

## CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF BEXLEY

### PART FOUR - TRAFFIC CODE

---

#### TITLE TWO - Administration, Enforcement and Penalties

- Chap. 402. Definitions.
- Chap. 404. Enforcement; Impounding.
- Chap. 406. Traffic Control.
- Chap. 408. Penalties.
- Chap. 410. Traffic Violations Bureau.

#### TITLE FOUR - Public Ways and Traffic Control Devices

- Chap. 412. Obstruction and Special Uses of Public Ways.
- Chap. 414. Traffic Control Devices.
- Chap. 416. Pedestrians.

#### TITLE SIX - Vehicles and Operation

- Chap. 432. Operation Generally.
- Chap. 434. OVI; Reckless Operation; Speed.
- Chap. 436. Licensing; Accidents.
- Chap. 438. Safety and Equipment.
- Chap. 440. Commercial and Heavy Vehicles.
- Chap. 442. Commercial Drivers.
- Chap. 444. Offenses Relating to Theft and Fraud.

#### TITLE EIGHT - Parking

- Chap. 452. Parking Generally.

#### TITLE TEN - Bicycles, Motorcycles and Snowmobiles

- Chap. 474. Bicycles and Motorcycles.
- Chap. 476. Snowmobiles, Off-Highway Motorcycles and All Purpose Vehicles.
- Chap. 478. Motorized Bicycles.



CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF BEXLEY

PART FOUR - TRAFFIC CODE

---

TITLE TWO - Administration, Enforcement and Penalties

- Chap. 402. Definitions.  
 Chap. 404. Enforcement; Impounding.  
 Chap. 406. Traffic Control.  
 Chap. 408. Penalties.  
 Chap. 410. Traffic Violations Bureau.
- 

CHAPTER 402  
 Definitions

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 402.01 Meaning of words and phrases.                | 402.28 Private road or driveway.  |
| 402.02 Agricultural tractor.                        | 402.29 Public safety vehicle.     |
| 402.03 Alley.                                       | 402.30 Railroad.                  |
| 402.04 Arterial street.                             | 402.31 Railroad sign or signal.   |
| 402.05 Bicycle.                                     | 402.32 Railroad train.            |
| 402.06 Bus.   | 402.33 Residence district.        |
| 402.07 Business district.                           | 402.335 Ridesharing arrangement.  |
| 402.08 Commercial tractor.                          | 402.34 Right of way.              |
| 402.09 Controlled-access highway.                   | 402.35 Roadway.                   |
| 402.10 Crosswalk.                                   | 402.36 Safety zone.               |
| 402.11 Driver or operator.                          | 402.37 School bus.                |
| 402.12 Emergency vehicle.                           | 402.38 Semitrailer.               |
| 402.13 Explosives.                                  | 402.39 Sidewalk.                  |
| 402.14 Expressway.                                  | 402.40 State route.               |
| 402.15 Flammable liquid.                            | 402.41 Stop.                      |
| 402.16 Freeway.                                     | 402.42 Stop intersection.         |
| 402.17 Gross weight.                                | 402.43 Stopping or standing.      |
| 402.18 Intersection.                                | 402.44 Street or highway.         |
| 402.19 Laned street or highway.                     | 402.45 Through street or highway. |
| 402.20 Motor vehicle.                               | 402.46 Thruway.                   |
| 402.21 Motorcycle.                                  | 402.47 Traffic.                   |
| 402.22 Motorized bicycle. (Recodified)              | 402.48 Traffic control devices.   |
| 402.221 Operate.                                    | 402.49 Traffic control signal.    |
| 402.23 Parking.                                     | 402.50 Trailer.                   |
| 402.24 Pedestrian.                                  | 402.51 Truck.                     |
| 402.25 Person.                                      | 402.52 Urban district.            |
| 402.26 Pole trailer.                                | 402.53 Vehicle.                   |
| 402.27 Police officer.                              |                                   |
| 402.271 Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense. |                                   |

### CROSS REFERENCES

See section histories for similar State law  
Blind person defined - see TRAF. 416.02  
Funeral procession defined - see TRAF. 432.21  
Drag racing defined - see TRAF. 434.07  
Commercial car defined - see TRAF. 442.01  
Odometers defined- see TRAF. 444.01  
Snowmobile and all purpose vehicle defined- see TRAF. 476.01

---

#### 402.01 MEANING OF WORDS AND PHRASES.

The following words and phrases when used in this Traffic Code, except as otherwise provided, shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this chapter.

#### 402.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTOR.

"Agricultural tractor" means every self-propelling vehicle designed or used for drawing other vehicles or wheeled machinery but having no provision for carrying loads independently of such other vehicles, and used principally for agricultural purposes.  
(ORC 4511.01(J))

#### 402.03 ALLEY.

"Alley" means a street or highway intended to provide access to the rear or side of lots or buildings in urban districts and not intended for the purpose of through vehicular traffic and includes any street or highway that has been declared an "alley" by Council.  
(ORC 4511.01(XX))

#### 402.04 ARTERIAL STREET.

"Arterial street" means any United States or State numbered route, controlled access highway or other major radial or circumferential street or highway designated by Council or other duly designated local authority within the Municipality as part of a major arterial system of streets or highways. (ORC 4511.01 (CCC))

#### 402.05 BICYCLE.

"Bicycle" means every device, other than a tricycle designed solely for use as a play vehicle by a child, propelled solely by human power, upon which any person may ride, having either two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear, any of which is more than fourteen inches in diameter. (ORC 4511.01(G))

**402.06 BUS.**

"Bus" means every motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons other than in a ridesharing arrangement, and every motor vehicle, automobile for hire or funeral car, other than a taxicab or motor vehicle used in a ridesharing arrangement, designed and used for the transportation of persons for compensation. (ORC 4511.01(L))

**402.07 BUSINESS DISTRICT.**

"Business district" means the territory fronting upon a street or highway, including the street or highway, between successive intersections where fifty percent or more of the frontage between such successive intersections is occupied by buildings in use for business, or where fifty percent or more of the frontage for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business, and the character of such territory is indicated by official traffic control devices. (ORC 4511.01(NN))

**402.08 COMMERCIAL TRACTOR.**

"Commercial tractor" means every motor vehicle having motive power designed or used for drawing other vehicles and not so constructed as to carry any load thereon, or designed or used for drawing other vehicles while carrying a portion of such other vehicles, or the load thereon, or both. (ORC 4511.01(I))

**402.09 CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAY.**

"Controlled-access highway" means every street or highway in respect to which owners or occupants of abutting lands and other persons have no legal right or access to or from the same except at such points only and in such manner as may be determined by the public authority having jurisdiction over such street or highway. (ORC 4511.01(CC))

**402.10 CROSSWALK.**

"Crosswalk" means:

- (a) That part of a roadway at intersections ordinarily included within the real or projected prolongation of property lines and curb lines or, in the absence of curbs, the edges of the traversable roadway;
  - (b) Any portion of a roadway at an intersection or elsewhere, distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface;
  - (c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) hereof, there shall not be a crosswalk where authorized signs have been placed indicating no crossing.
- (ORC 4511.01(LL))

**402.11 DRIVER OR OPERATOR.**

"Driver" or "operator" means every person who drives or is in actual physical control of a vehicle. (ORC 4511.01(Y))

**402.12 EMERGENCY VEHICLE.**

"Emergency vehicle" means emergency vehicles of municipal, township or county departments or public utility corporations when identified as such as required by law, the Ohio Director of Highway Safety or local authorities, and motor vehicles when commandeered by a police officer. (ORC 4511.01(D))

**402.13 EXPLOSIVES.**

"Explosives" means any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that is intended for the purpose of producing an explosion that contains any oxidizing and combustible units or other ingredients in such proportions, quantities or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion or by a detonator of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb. Manufactured articles shall not be held to be explosives when the individual units contain explosives in such limited quantities, of such nature or in such packing, that it is impossible to procure a simultaneous or a destructive explosion of such units, to the injury of life, limb or property by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion or by a detonator, such as fixed ammunition for small arms, firecrackers or safety fuse matches. (ORC 4511.01(T))

**402.14 EXPRESSWAY.**

"Expressway" means a divided arterial highway for through traffic with full or partial control of access with an excess of fifty percent of all crossroads separated in grade. (ORC 4511.01(ZZ))

**402.15 FLAMMABLE LIQUID.**

"Flammable liquid" means any liquid which has a flash point of seventy degrees Fahrenheit, or less, as determined by a tagliabue or equivalent closed cup test device. (ORC 4511.01(U))

**402.16 FREEWAY.**

"Freeway" means a divided multi-lane highway for through traffic with all crossroads separated in grade and with full control of access. (ORC 4611.01(Y))

**402.17 GROSS WEIGHT.**

"Gross weight" means the weight of a vehicle plus the weight of any load thereon. (ORC 4511.01(V))

**402.18 INTERSECTION.**

"Intersection" means the area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines or, if none, then the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of two highways which join one another at, or approximately at, right angles, or the area within

which vehicles traveling upon different highways joining at any other angle may come in conflict.

Where a highway includes two roadways thirty feet or more apart, then every crossing of each roadway of such divided highway by an intersecting highway shall be regarded as a separate intersection. If an intersecting highway also includes two roadways thirty feet or more apart, then every crossing of two roadways of such highways shall be regarded as a separate intersection.

The junction of an alley with a street or highway, or with another alley, shall not constitute an intersection. (ORC 4511.01(KK))

#### 402.19 LANED STREET OR HIGHWAY.

“Laned street or highway” means a street or highway the roadway of which is divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for vehicular traffic.  
(ORC 4511.01(GG))

#### 402.20 MOTOR VEHICLE.

"Motor vehicle" means every vehicle propelled or drawn by power other than muscular power, except motorized bicycles, road rollers, traction engines, power shovels, power cranes and other equipment used in construction work and not designed for or employed in general highway transportation, hole-digging machinery, well-drilling machinery, ditch-digging machinery, farm machinery, and trailers designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less.  
(ORC 4511.01(B))

#### 402.21 MOTORCYCLE.

“Motorcycle” means every motor vehicle, other than a tractor, having a saddle for the use of the operator and designed to travel on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground, including, but not limited to, motor vehicles known as “motor-driven cycle”, “motor scooter” or “motorcycle” without regard to weight or brake horsepower.  
(ORC 4511.01(C))

#### 402.22 MOTORIZED BICYCLE. (RECODIFIED)

(EDITOR’S NOTE: Section 402.22 was recodified as part of the 1984 revision and updating of these Codified Ordinances. See Section 478.01.)

#### 402.221 OPERATE.

“Operate” means to cause or have caused movement of a vehicle.  
(ORC 4511.01(HHH))

#### 402.23 PARKING.

“Parking”, when prohibited, means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.

#### 402.24 PEDESTRIAN.

“Pedestrian” means any natural person afoot.  
(ORC 4511.01(X))

**402.25 PERSON.**

"Person" means every natural person, firm, copartnership, association or corporation.  
(ORC 4511.01(W))

**402.26 POLE TRAILER.**

"Pole trailer" means every trailer or semitrailer attached to the towing vehicle by means of a reach, pole or by being boomed or otherwise secured to the towing vehicle, and ordinarily used for transporting long or irregular shaped loads such as poles, pipes or structural members capable, generally, of sustaining themselves as beams between the supporting connections.  
(ORC 4511.01(O))

**402.27 POLICE OFFICER.**

"Police officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic, or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations.  
(ORC 4511.01(Z))

**402.271 PREDICATE MOTOR VEHICLE OR TRAFFIC OFFENSE.**

"Predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense" means any of the following:

- (a) A violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.03, 4511.051, 4511.12, 4511.132, 4511.16, 4511.20, 4511.201, 4511.21, 4511.211, 4511.213, 4511.22, 4511.23, 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.34, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38, 4511.39, 4511.40, 4511.41, 4511.42, 4511.43, 4511.431, 4511.432, 4511.44, 4511.441, 4511.451, 4511.452, 4511.46, 4511.47, 4511.48, 4511.481, 4511.49, 4511.50, 4511.511, 4511.53, 4511.54, 4511.55, 4511.56, 4511.57, 4511.58, 4511.59, 4511.60, 4511.61, 4511.64, 4511.66, 4511.661, 4511.68, 4511.70, 4511.701, 4511.71, 4511.711, 4511.712, 4511.713, 4511.72, 4511.73, 4511.763, 4511.771, 4511.78 or 4511.84;
  - (b) A violation of division (A)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4511.17, divisions (A) to (D) of Ohio R.C. 4511.51, or division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4511.74;
  - (c) A violation of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.01 to 4511.76 for which no penalty otherwise is provided in the section that contains the provision violated;
  - (d) A violation of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any section or provision set forth or described in subsection (a) to (c) of this section.
- (ORC 4511.01(III))

**402.28 PRIVATE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.**

"Private road or driveway" means every way or place in private ownership used for vehicular travel by the owner and those having express or implied permission from the owner but not by other persons. (ORC 4511.01(DD))

**402.29 PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.**

"Public safety vehicle" means any of the following:

- (a) Ambulances, including private ambulance companies under contract to a municipal corporation, township or county and private ambulances and transport vehicles bearing license plates issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.49;
- (b) Motor vehicles used by public law enforcement officers or other persons sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the State or the Municipality;

- (c) Any motor vehicle when properly identified as required by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, when used in response to fire emergency calls or to provide emergency medical service to ill or injured persons, and when operated by a duly qualified person who is a member of a volunteer rescue service or a volunteer fire department, and who is on duty pursuant to the rules or directives of that service. The Ohio Fire Marshal shall be designated by the Ohio Director of Public Safety as the certifying agency for all public safety vehicles described in this subsection (c);
- (d) Vehicles used by fire departments, including motor vehicles when used by volunteer firemen responding to emergency calls in the fire department service when identified as required by the Ohio Director of Public Safety.

Any vehicle used to transport or provide emergency medical service to an ill or injured person, when certified as a public safety vehicle, shall be considered a public safety vehicle when transporting an ill or injured person to a hospital regardless of whether such vehicle has already passed a hospital. (ORC 4511.01(E))

#### 402.30 RAILROAD.

"Railroad" means a carrier of persons or property operating upon rails placed principally on a private right of way. (ORC 4511.01(P))

#### 402.31 RAILROAD SIGN OR SIGNAL.

"Railroad sign or signal" means any sign, signal or device erected by authority of a public body or official or by a railroad and intended to give notice of the presence of railroad tracks or the approach of a railroad train. (ORC 4511.01(SS))

#### 402.32 RAILROAD TRAIN.

"Railroad train" means a steam engine, or an electric or other motor, with or without cars coupled thereto, operated by a railroad. (ORC 4511.01(Q))

#### 402.33 RESIDENCE DISTRICT.

"Residence district" means the territory, not comprising a business district, fronting on a street or highway, including the street or highway, where, for a distance of 300 feet or more, the frontage is improved with residences or residences and buildings in use for business. (ORC 4511.01(OO))

#### 402.335 RIDESHARING ARRANGEMENT.

"Ridesharing arrangement" means the transportation of persons in a motor vehicle where such transportation is incidental to another purpose of a volunteer driver and includes ridesharing arrangements known as carpools, vanpools and buspools. (ORC 4511.01(DDD))

#### 402.34 RIGHT OF WAY.

"Right of way" means either of the following, as the context requires:

- (a) The right of a vehicle or pedestrian to proceed uninterruptedly in a lawful manner in the direction in which it or he is moving in preference to another vehicle or pedestrian approaching from a different direction into its or his path;
- (b) A general term denoting land, property or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, right of way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch, and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the State or local authority. (ORC 4511.01(UU))

**402.35 ROADWAY.**

"Roadway" means that portion of a street or highway improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular travel, except the berm or shoulder. If a street or highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term "roadway" means any such roadway separately but not all such roadways collectively. (ORC 4511.01(EE))

**402.36 SAFETY ZONE.**

"Safety zone" means the area or space officially set apart within a roadway for the exclusive use of pedestrians and protected or marked or indicated by adequate signs as to be plainly visible at all times. (ORC 4511.01(MM))

**402.37 SCHOOL BUS.**

"School bus" means every bus designed for carrying more than nine passengers which is owned by a public, private or governmental agency or institution of learning and operated for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function, or owned by a private person and operated for compensation for the transportation of children to or from a school session or a school function; provided "school bus" does not include a bus operated by a municipally owned transportation system, a mass transit company operating exclusively within the territorial limits of the Municipality, or within such limits and the territorial limits of municipal corporations immediately contiguous to the Municipality, nor a common passenger carrier certified by the Public Utilities Commission unless such bus is devoted exclusively to the transportation of children to and from a school session or a school function, and "school bus" does not include a van or bus used by a licensed child day-care center or type A family day-care home to transport children from the child day-care center or type A family day-care home to a school if the van or bus does not have more than fifteen children in the van or bus at any time. "Child day-care center" and "type A family day-care home" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 5104.01. (ORC 4511.01(F), (FFF))

**402.38 SEMITRAILER.**

"Semitrailer" means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property with another and separate motor vehicle so that in operation a part of its own weight or that of its load, or both, rests upon and is carried by another vehicle. (ORC 4511.01(N))

**402.39 SIDEWALK.**

"Sidewalk" means that portion of a street between the curb lines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines, intended for the use of pedestrians. (ORC 4511.01(FF))

**402.40 STATE ROUTE.**

"State route" means every highway which is designated with an official State route number and so marked. (ORC 4511.01(JJ))

**402.41 STOP.**

"Stop," when required, means a complete cessation of movement.

**402.42 STOP INTERSECTION.**

"Stop intersection" means any intersection at one or more entrances of which stop signs are erected. (ORC 4511.01(BBB))

**402.43 STOPPING AND STANDING.**

“Stopping” and “standing,” when prohibited, mean any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device.

**402.44 STREET OR HIGHWAY.**

“Street” or “highway” means the entire width between the boundary lines of every way open to the use of the public as a thoroughfare for purposes of vehicular travel. (ORC 4511.01(BB))

**402.45 THROUGH STREET OR HIGHWAY.**

“Through street or highway” means every street or highway as provided in Section 414.02. (ORC 4511.01(HH))

**402.46 THRUWAY.**

“Thruway” means a through street or highway whose entire roadway is reserved for through traffic and on which roadway parking is prohibited. (ORC 4511.01(AAA))



**402.47 TRAFFIC.**

“Traffic” means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals, vehicles and other devices, either singly or together, while using any street or highway for purposes of travel. (ORC 4511.01(TT))

**402.48 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.**

"Traffic control devices" means all flaggers, signs, signals, markings and devices placed or erected by authority of a public body or official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic, including signs denoting names of streets and highways (ORC 4511.01(QQ))

**402.49 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL.**

“Traffic control signal” means any device, whether manually, electrically or mechanically operated, by which traffic is alternately directed to stop, to proceed, to change direction or not to change direction. (ORC 4511.01(RR))

**402.50 TRAILER.**

"Trailer" means every vehicle designed or used for carrying persons or property wholly on its own structure and for being drawn by a motor vehicle, including any such vehicle when formed by or operated as a combination of a semitrailer and a vehicle of the dolly type, such as that commonly known as a trailer dolly, a vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials between a local place of storage or supply and the farm when drawn or towed on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour and a vehicle designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of more than ten miles or at a speed of more than twenty-five miles per hour. (ORC 4511.01(M))

**402.51 TRUCK.**

“Truck” means every motor vehicle, except trailers and semitrailers, designed and used to carry property. (ORC 4511.01(K))

**402.52 URBAN DISTRICT.**

“Urban district” means the territory contiguous to and including any street or highway which is built up with structures devoted to business, industry or dwelling houses situated at intervals of less than 100 feet for a distance of a quarter of a mile or more, and the character of such territory is indicated by official traffic control devices. (ORC 4511.01(PP))

**402.53 VEHICLE.**

"Vehicle" means every device, including a motorized bicycle, in, upon or by which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a street or highway, except motorized wheelchairs, electric personal assistive mobility devices and devices other than bicycles moved by human power. (ORC 4511.01(A))

**CHAPTER 404**  
**Enforcement; Impounding**

<p>404.01 Compliance with lawful order of police officer; fleeing.</p> <p>404.02 Resisting an enforcing official.</p> <p>404.03 Road workers, motor vehicles and equipment excepted.</p> <p>404.04 Application to persons riding, driving animals upon roadway.</p> <p>404.041 Emergency, public safety and coroner's vehicles exempt.</p> <p>404.05 Impounding of vehicles; redemption.</p>	<p>404.06 Traffic direction in emergencies; obedience to school guards.</p> <p>404.07 Application to drivers of government vehicles.</p> <p>404.08 Use of private property for vehicular travel.</p> <p>404.09 Procedure upon arrest for parking violations.</p> <p>404.10 Providing false information to police officer.</p> <p>404.99 Penalty.</p>
--	--

**CROSS REFERENCES**

See section histories for similar State law

Disposition of unclaimed vehicles - see Ohio R.C. 737.32, 4513.61 et seq.

Burden of proof- see Ohio R.C. 2901.05

Arrest without warrant for misdemeanor - see Ohio R.C. 2935.03

Right of trial by jury - see Ohio R.C. 2945.17

Time within which hearing or trial must be held - see Ohio R.C. 2945.71

Extension of time for hearing or trial - see Ohio R.C. 2945.72

Discharge for delay in trial - see Ohio R.C. 2945.73

Power of trial court of record to suspend or revoke license for certain violations - see Ohio R.C. 4507.16, 4507.34

State point system suspension - see Ohio R.C. 4507.40

Uniform application of Ohio Traffic Law - see Ohio R.C. 4511.06

Use of private property for vehicular travel - see Ohio R.C. 4511.08

Authority of arresting officer when radar, electrical or mechanical timing device used - see Ohio R.C. 4511.091

Marking motor vehicles used by traffic officers - see Ohio R.C. 4549.13

Distinctive uniform required for traffic officers - see Ohio R.C. 4549.15

Exceptions for emergency or public safety vehicles - see TRAF. 432.18, 434.06

Parking violations waiver - see TRAF. 410.02, 410.03

Suspension of riding privileges; impounding of bicycles - see TRAF. 474.10

**404.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWFUL ORDER OF POLICE OFFICER; FLEEING.**

(a) No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any police officer invested with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic.

(b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle so as willfully to elude or flee a police officer after receiving a visible or audible signal from a police officer to bring his motor vehicle to a stop.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Refer to Ohio R.C. 2921.331 for filing charges under subsection (b) hereof since the jury or judge as trier of fact may determine the violation to be a felony.)

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to comply with an order or signal of a police officer. A violation of subsection (a) hereof is a misdemeanor of the first degree. A violation of subsection (b) hereof is a misdemeanor of the first degree, unless the jury or judge as trier of fact finds any one of the following by proof beyond a reasonable doubt:

- (1) In committing the offense, the offender was fleeing immediately after the commission of a felony;
- (2) The operation of the motor vehicle by the offender was a proximate cause of serious physical harm to persons or property;
- (3) The operation of the motor vehicle by the offender caused a substantial risk of serious physical harm to persons or property. (ORC 2921.331)

#### 404.02 RESISTING AN ENFORCING OFFICIAL.

No person shall resist, hinder, obstruct or abuse any official while such official is attempting to arrest offenders under this Traffic Code. No person shall interfere with any person charged under such sections with the enforcement of the law relative to public streets. (ORC 4513.36)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 404.03 ROAD WORKERS, MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT EXCEPTED.

The provisions of this Traffic Code do not apply to persons, teams, motor vehicles and other equipment while actually engaged in work upon the surface of a street or highway within an area designated by traffic control devices, but apply to such persons and vehicles when traveling to or from such work.

The drivers of snow plows, traffic line strippers, road sweepers, mowing machines, tar distributing vehicles and other vehicles utilized in snow and ice removal or road surface maintenance, while engaged in work upon a street or highway, provided such vehicles are equipped with flashing lights and such other markings as are required by law, and such lights are in operation when the vehicles are so engaged, shall be exempt from criminal prosecution for violations of Sections 432.01 to 432.04, inclusive, 432.06 to 432.08, inclusive, 432.29, 434.04 and 452.01. Such exemption shall not apply to such drivers when their vehicles are not so engaged. This section shall not exempt a driver of such equipment from civil liability arising from the violations of the sections referred to herein. (ORC 4511.04)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 404.04 APPLICATION TO PERSONS RIDING, DRIVING ANIMALS UPON ROADWAY.

Every person riding, driving or leading an animal upon a roadway shall be subject to the provisions of this Traffic Code applicable to the driver of a vehicle, except those provisions of such sections which by their nature are inapplicable. (ORC 4511.05)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 404.041 EMERGENCY, PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORONER'S VEHICLES EXEMPT.

(a) Ohio R.C. 4511.12, 4511.13, 4511.131, 4511.132, 4511.14, 4511.15, 4511.202, 4511.21, 4511.211, 4511.22, 4511.23, 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.34, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38, 4511.39, 4511.40, 4511.41, 4511.42, 4511.43, 4511.431, 4511.432, 4511.44, 4511.441, 4511.57, 4511.58, 4511.59, 4511.60, 4511.61, 4511.62, 4511.66, 4511.68, 4511.681 and 4511.69 and all sections of this Traffic Code or other municipal ordinances that are substantially equivalent to the sections listed above, do not apply to the driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle if the emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle is responding to an emergency call, is equipped with and displaying at least one flashing, rotating or oscillating light visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of the vehicle and if the driver of the vehicle is giving an audible signal by siren, exhaust whistle or bell. This section does not relieve the driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the highway. (ORC 4511.041)

(b) Ohio R.C. 4511.25, 4511.26, 4511.27, 4511.28, 4511.29, 4511.30, 4511.31, 4511.32, 4511.33, 4511.35, 4511.36, 4511.37, 4511.38 and 4511.66, and all sections of this Traffic Code or other municipal ordinances that are substantially equivalent to the sections listed above, do not apply to a coroner, deputy coroner, or coroner's investigator operating a motor vehicle in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4513.171. This section does not relieve a coroner, deputy coroner, or coroner's investigator operating a motor vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the highway. (ORC 4511.042)

#### 404.05 IMPOUNDING OF VEHICLES; REDEMPTION.

(a) Police officers are authorized to remove from the streets, sidewalks or public grounds and impound:

- (1) Any motor vehicle or other vehicle which is parked, left standing or abandoned in violation of any of the ordinances of the City;
- (2) Any vehicle which fails to comply with the provisions of any City ordinance;
- (3) Any vehicle for which two or more citation tags for violations of any City ordinance have been issued, which tags have not been responded to by the owner or operator of such vehicle;
- (4) When any vehicle which has been stolen, or from which the driver or operator has been removed due to illness, injury or intoxication;
- (5) Any vehicle which is wrecked or so disabled that it is not capable of being operated;
- (6) Any vehicle operated by any person who has failed to stop in case of an accident;
- (7) Any vehicle operated by any person while engaged in, or connected with, the commission of a felony;
- (8) Any vehicle operated by a person without an operator's license, or during a period of revocation or suspension of such license;
- (9) Any vehicle operated by a person who refuses to obey the instructions of any police officer after such person has been placed under arrest; or
- (10) Any vehicle operated by any person who is arrested for reckless operation.

(b) The removal and storage of a vehicle impounded, and the payment of the expense of removal and storage of a vehicle so impounded, shall not release the owner, chauffeur, driver or other person in charge of such vehicle from penalties imposed for a violation of any City ordinance or any statute, rule or regulation relating to traffic.

(c) The removal by a police officer, or by order of a police officer, of a vehicle for any of the reasons mentioned in subsection (a) hereof shall be at the risk of the owner or person in charge thereof and there shall be no liability on the part of the City for any damage caused by such removal. The storage of any vehicle when impounded by the City shall be at the risk of the chauffeur, driver or owner thereof, and the City shall not be liable for damage of any nature or the theft or destruction by fire of any vehicle so impounded.

(d) The expense of removal, conveyance or towing of such vehicle, and the expense of storage thereof when removed to any impounding place designated by the Mayor, shall be borne by the owner, chauffeur, driver or other person in charge thereof and shall be paid before the vehicle is released.

(e) If, at the expiration of twelve hours after any vehicle has been impounded, the owner, chauffeur, driver or other person in charge thereof has not presented himself at the automobile and vehicle pound to claim the vehicle, it shall be the duty of the officer who authorized such impounding to notify in writing the owner, chauffeur, driver or other person in charge of the same, at his last known place of residence, informing him of the nature and circumstances of the violation on account of which such vehicle has been impounded, and also the amount of charges for redelivery. When the owner, chauffeur, driver or other person in charge of the vehicle impounded presents himself at the automobile and vehicle pound to claim his vehicle, he shall furnish satisfactory proof of his right and title thereto to the officer in charge. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

(f) No vehicle impounded under the provisions of this section shall be removed from such pound except upon the payment by the owner, chauffeur, driver or other person in charge of such vehicle, of service and impounding charges and a storage charge not to exceed three dollars (\$3.00) per day for each twenty-four hours or fraction thereof. The accumulated maximum storage charge to be collected on any motor vehicle or other vehicle shall not exceed two hundred dollars (\$200.00). (Ord. 59-78. Passed 11-28-78.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 404.06 TRAFFIC DIRECTION IN EMERGENCIES; OBEDIENCE TO SCHOOL GUARDS.

(a) Police officers shall direct or regulate traffic in accordance with the provisions of this Traffic Code, provided that in the event of fire or other emergency or to expedite traffic or safeguard pedestrians, they are authorized to direct traffic as conditions may require notwithstanding the provisions of this Traffic Code. Fire-fighters, when at the scene of a fire, may direct or assist the police in directing traffic thereat or in the immediate vicinity. The direction of traffic may be by word or audible signal, by gesture or visible signal or by any combination thereof. No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any police officer or fire-fighter issued pursuant to this section.

(b) No person shall fail to comply with any lawful order or direction of any school crossing guard invested with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic in the vicinity of the school to which such guard may be assigned.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 404.07 APPLICATION TO DRIVERS OF GOVERNMENT VEHICLES.

The provisions of this Traffic Code applicable to the drivers of vehicles shall apply to the drivers of all vehicles owned or operated by the United States, any state or any political subdivision thereof, including this Municipality, except as may be otherwise provided by law and subject to such specific exceptions as are set forth with reference to authorized emergency and public safety vehicles.

#### 404.08 USE OF PRIVATE PROPERTY FOR VEHICULAR TRAVEL.

Nothing in this Traffic Code shall be construed to prevent the owner of real property used by the public for the purpose of vehicular travel by permission of the owner and not as a matter of right from prohibiting such use or from regulating such use as may seem best to such owner. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**404.09 PROCEDURE UPON ARREST FOR PARKING VIOLATIONS.**

(a) Whenever any motor vehicle without a driver is found parked in violation of any of the provisions of this Traffic Code, the officer finding it shall take its registration number, and other information displayed on the vehicle which may identify its owner, and affix conspicuously to such vehicle a notice in writing on a form provided for such use for the owner to answer to the charge against him, at the hour and place specified in the notice. The officer shall send one copy of such notice to the Chief of Police and one copy to the Mayor's Court or to the Traffic Violations Bureau.

(b) No owner of a motor vehicle shall willfully neglect to answer to the charges set forth in a notice affixed to such motor vehicle by a police officer in accordance with this section. Whoever violates this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor regardless of the disposition of the charge for which the notice was originally issued.

(c) No person shall willfully violate his written promise to appear, given in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) hereof. Whoever violates this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor regardless of the disposition of the charge on which he was originally arrested.

(d) Whenever any person is arrested for violating any of the provisions of this section, the arresting officer may take the person's name, address and operator's license number and the registration number of the motor vehicle involved, and issue to him in writing on a form provided by the City, a notice to answer to the charge placed against him within two days, during hours and at a place specified in the notice. The officer shall, thereupon, and upon the violator giving his written promise to answer as specified in such notice, release such violator from custody. The arresting officer shall send one copy of such notice to the Chief of Police and one copy to the Mayor's Court or to the Traffic Violations Bureau.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**404.10 PROVIDING FALSE INFORMATION TO POLICE OFFICER.**

(a) No person shall knowingly present, display or orally communicate a false name, social security number or date of birth to a law enforcement officer who is in the process of issuing to the person a traffic ticket or complaint. (ORC 4513.361)

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.  
(ORC 4513.99)

**404.99 PENALTY.**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Chapter 408 for general Traffic Code penalty and penalties applicable to any misdemeanor classification.)

**CHAPTER 406**  
**Traffic Control**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>406.01 Authority of Mayor to make regulations.</p> <p>406.02 Purpose of authority.</p> <p>406.03 Traffic control signals.</p> <p>406.04 One-way traffic.</p> <p>406.05 Stop and yield right-of-way intersections.</p> <p>406.06 Turns at intersections.</p> <p>406.07 Through routes.</p> <p>406.08 Through truck routes.</p> <p>406.09 Pedestrian crosswalks.</p> | <p>406.10 Bus loading zones.</p> <p>406.11 Business loading zones.</p> <p>406.12 Traffic lanes; overtaking and passing zones.</p> <p>406.13 No parking areas.</p> <p>406.14 No stopping areas.</p> <p>406.15 Limited parking areas.</p> <p>406.16 Procedure; existing traffic control devices.</p> |
|---|--|

**CROSS REFERENCES**

Power to designate highway as included in a freeway, expressway or thruway - see Ohio R.C. 4511.011

Uniform system of traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.09, 4511.11(D)

Placing and maintaining local traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.10, 4511.11

Alteration of prima-facie speed limits - see Ohio R.C. 4511.21, 4511.22(A), 4511.23

Power to erect stop signs at grade crossings - see Ohio R.C. 4511.61

Designation of through streets and erection of stop or yield signs - see Ohio R.C. 4511.65; TRAF. 414.02

Traffic control devices defined - see TRAF. 402.48

**406.01 AUTHORITY OF MAYOR TO MAKE REGULATIONS.**

The Mayor is hereby authorized to make and enforce regulations necessary to make effective the provisions of this Traffic Code and to make and enforce temporary regulations to cover emergencies or special conditions.

(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**406.02 PURPOSE OF AUTHORITY.**

In order to avoid those hazards incident to public travel and to protect the general public while in the use of streets and other public ways, the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to establish and mark traffic control areas as provided in this chapter.

(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**406.03 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS.**

The Mayor shall establish and designate traffic control signal intersections, at which intersections traffic control signals to regulate traffic shall be maintained. The Mayor shall have all necessary authority to install at such locations any lawful traffic control signal when in his discretion it is necessary to expedite travel and promote public safety. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**406.04 ONE-WAY TRAFFIC.**

The Mayor, with the consent of Council, shall determine and designate streets, parts of streets or alleys, or specific lanes thereon, upon which vehicular traffic shall proceed in one direction only and shall place and maintain appropriate markings, signs, barriers or other devices to give notice thereof. The Mayor may erect signs temporarily designating lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction, regardless of the centerline of the roadway. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**406.05 STOP AND YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY INTERSECTIONS.**

The Mayor shall establish and designate stop intersections, including four-way stop intersections and yield right-of-way intersections, at which intersections the appropriate traffic control devices to regulate traffic and promote public safety shall be maintained. The Mayor shall have all necessary authority to erect, or cause to be erected, appropriate and legible signs or markers, upon which shall be displayed the word "stop," at all intersections designated by the Mayor as stop intersections, or the word "yield," at all intersections designated by the Mayor as yield right-of-way intersections. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**406.06 TURNS AT INTERSECTIONS.**

The Mayor shall place markers, buttons or signs within or adjacent to intersections indicating the course to be traveled by vehicles turning at such intersections, and such course to be traveled as so indicated may conform to or be other than as prescribed by law or ordinance in order to expedite travel. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69. )

**406.07 THROUGH ROUTES.**

The Mayor shall designate certain routes, which shall be designated as through routes and which shall be adequately signed, when such designated routes accelerate the flow of travel and promote public safety. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**406.08 THROUGH TRUCK ROUTES.**

The Mayor may establish certain routes which shall be designated as through truck routes for those vehicles which are designed to haul or carry property with a load carrying capacity of one ton or more, provided, however, that such vehicles may use other streets and alleys for the purpose of loading or unloading property or to travel to or from the usual place of storage of the vehicle. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.09 PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALKS.

The Mayor shall establish and designate, by appropriate devices, marks or lines upon the surface of the roadway, crosswalks at intersections where, in his opinion, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the roadway, and at such other places as he may deem necessary in the interests of public safety. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.10 BUS LOADING ZONES.

The Mayor shall mark or cause to be marked, by appropriate signs or other devices, all areas used for loading and unloading passengers in connection with the operation of motor bus service for the protection of passengers and pedestrians. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.11 BUSINESS LOADING ZONES.

The Mayor may establish loading zones for the loading and unloading of passengers or merchandise, or both, when, in his judgment, the operation of business in the area justifies such zones and traffic conditions permit the same. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.12 TRAFFIC LANES; OVERTAKING AND PASSING ZONES.

The Mayor may:

- (a) Mark lanes for traffic on street pavements at such places as he may deem advisable in the interest of public safety; and
- (b) Determine those portions of any street where overtaking and passing other traffic or driving to the left of the center, offset center or centerline of a street or roadway would be especially hazardous, and may, by appropriate signs or markings on the street or roadway, indicate the beginning and end of such zones. Such zones shall be so designated in the following manner: an auxiliary yellow line placed parallel and to the right of the normal centerline or offset centerline. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.13 NO PARKING AREAS.

The Mayor may establish “no parking” areas where parking of any vehicle is prohibited and no person shall park a vehicle therein unless in compliance with the direction of a police officer or a traffic control device and such no parking areas shall be designated by appropriate signs to give notice thereof. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.14 NO STOPPING AREAS.

The Mayor may establish “no stopping” areas where stopping or standing of any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, is prohibited and no person shall stop or stand a vehicle therein unless in compliance with the direction of a police officer or traffic control device and such no stopping areas shall be designated by appropriate signs to give notice thereof. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 406.15 LIMITED PARKING AREAS.

The Mayor may establish “limited parking” areas where parking is limited and no person shall park a vehicle therein in excess of the designated limit unless in compliance with the direction of a police officer and such limited parking areas shall be designated by appropriate signs to give notice thereof. The Mayor may also establish a “limited parking” area where parking is limited to, and reserved for, the vehicle of a person with disabilities, which vehicle has been issued a disability placard or license plate by the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3503.44, and such limited parking area shall be designated by appropriate signs or other means to give notice thereof. (Ord. 35-02. Passed 5-14-02.)

**406.16 PROCEDURE; EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.**

The Mayor shall announce his intention to act pursuant to and under the authority granted in this chapter by filing notice thereof with the Clerk of Council. Such action shall thereafter become effective on the date set for the notice and remain effective thereafter until other action is taken by the Mayor or Council. All traffic control signals, one-way traffic streets and alleys, pedestrian crosswalks, bus unloading zones, stop intersections, no parking areas, no stopping areas and limited parking areas are hereby approved and shall remain effective until other action is taken by the Mayor or Council.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

CHAPTER 408  
Penalties

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 408.01 Penalties for misdemeanor. | 408.03 Disposition of fines and forfeitures. |
| 408.02 General Code penalty.      |  |

CROSS REFERENCES

See section histories for similar State law  
 Definition of “imprisoned” - see Ohio R.C. 1.05  
 Satisfaction of fine; credit for time served - see Ohio R.C. 2947.14  
 Criteria for probation; conditions for probation - see Ohio R.C. 2951.02  
 Definition of “repeat offender” - see GEN. OFF. 698.01(b)  
 Definition of “dangerous offender” - see GEN. OFF. 698.01(a)  
 Imposing sentence for misdemeanor - see GEN. OFF. 698.03  
 Organizational penalties - see GEN. OFF. 698.04  
 Multiple sentences - see GEN. OFF. 698.05

**408.01 PENALTIES FOR MISDEMEANOR.**

Unless otherwise specifically provided:

- (a) Whoever is convicted of or pleads guilty to a misdemeanor, other than a minor misdemeanor, shall be imprisoned for a definite term or fined, or both, which term of imprisonment and fine shall be fixed by the court as provided in this section.
- (b) Terms of imprisonment for misdemeanor shall be imposed as follows:
  - (1) For a misdemeanor of the first degree, not more than 180 days;
  - (2) For a misdemeanor of the second degree, not more than ninety days;
  - (3) For a misdemeanor of the third degree, not more than sixty days;
  - (4) For a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, not more than thirty days.
- (c) Fines for misdemeanor shall be imposed as follows:
  - (1) For a misdemeanor of the first degree, not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000);
  - (2) For a misdemeanor of the second degree, not more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00);
  - (3) For a misdemeanor of the third degree, not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00);
  - (4) For a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
- (d) Whoever is convicted of or pleads guilty to a minor misdemeanor shall be fined not more than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

- (e) The court may require a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a misdemeanor to make restitution for all or part of the property damage that is caused by his offense. If the court determines that the victim of the offense was sixty-five years of age or older or permanently or totally disabled at the time of the commission of the offense, the court shall, regardless of whether or not the offender knew the age of the victim, consider this fact in favor of imposing restitution, but this fact shall not control the decision of the court.  
(ORC 2929.21)

#### 408.02 GENERAL CODE PENALTY.

(a) Predicate Motor Vehicle or Traffic Offenses. Except as otherwise provided in this section, whoever violates any provision of this Traffic Code which is a predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense and for which no other penalty is provided is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates such provision is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates such provision is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(b) Non-Predicate Motor Vehicle or Traffic Offense. Whoever violates any provision of this Traffic Code which is not a predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense and for which no other penalty is provided is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

#### 408.03 DISPOSITION OF FINES AND FORFEITURES.

All fines and forfeitures collected by the City upon conviction or upon forfeiture of bail of any person charged with a violation of any of the provisions of this Traffic Code shall be paid into the City Treasury and deposited to the credit of the General Fund.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**CHAPTER 410**  
**Traffic Violations Bureau**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>410.01 Establishment; supervision; hours.</p> <p>410.02 Waiver of parking violations.</p> <p>410.03 Waiver prohibited by multiple offenders.</p> | <p>410.04 Fine schedule.</p> <p>410.05 Duties.</p> |
|---|--|

**CROSS REFERENCES**

- Police Department- see ADM. Ch. 240  
 Procedure upon arrest for parking violations - see TRAF. 404.09  
 Traffic control - see TRAF. Ch. 406

**410.01 ESTABLISHMENT; SUPERVISION; HOURS.**

There is hereby established a Traffic Violations Bureau to assist the Mayor's Court with the clerical work of traffic cases. The Bureau shall be in charge of such person or persons as are designated by the Mayor and shall be open at such hours as the Mayor may designate. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**410.02 WAIVER OF PARKING VIOLATIONS.**

Persons who have received notices as provided in Section 404.09 may, within the time specified in the notice, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, answer at the Traffic Violations Bureau to the charges set forth in such notice by paying a prescribed fine and, in writing, pleading guilty to the charge, waiving a hearing in Court and giving power of attorney to the person in charge of the Bureau to make such plea and pay such a fine in Court. Acceptance of the prescribed fine and power of attorney by the Bureau shall be deemed complete satisfaction for the violation, and the violator shall be given a receipt which so states. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

**410.03 WAIVER PROHIBITED BY MULTIPLE OFFENDERS.**

Any person who has been guilty of two or more violations of any of the provisions of this Traffic Code within a twelve-month period, shall not be permitted to pay a fine at the Traffic Violations Bureau but must deposit cash bail, equivalent to double the prescribed fine, for appearance in Court, at a time specified by the Bureau. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 410.04 FINE SCHEDULE.

The Mayor's Court shall designate the fines to be paid for first, second and third offenses which may be satisfied at the Traffic Violations Bureau as provided in Section 410.02, provided that these fines are within the limits established as penalties for violations of the provisions of this Traffic Code. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 410.05 DUTIES.

- (a) The duties of the Traffic Violations Bureau shall be as follows:
- (1) It shall accept designated fines, issue receipts and represent in Court such violators as are permitted and desire to plead guilty, waive Court appearance and give power of attorney.
  - (2) It shall receive and issue receipts for cash bail from all persons who must be, or who wish to be, heard in Court, enter the time of their appearance on the Court Docket and notify the arresting officer and witnesses, if any, to be present.
  - (3) It shall keep an easily accessible record of all violations of which each person has been guilty during the preceding twelve months, whether such guilt was established in Court or in the Traffic Violations Bureau.
  - (4) If a violator of the parking restrictions of this Traffic Code does not appear and answer in response to a notice affixed to a motor vehicle as provided in Section 404.09, the Traffic Violations Bureau shall send to the owner of the motor vehicle to which the notice was affixed a letter informing him of the violation and warning him that he will be held responsible for the appearance of the offender, and that in the event such letter is disregarded for a period of three days a complaint will be filed and a warrant of arrest issued.
  - (5) If any person who has received a notice or summons as provided in paragraph (4) hereof or as provided in Section 404.09(a), fails to appear within the specified time, or if any person refuses to deposit bail as provided in Section 410.02 or 410.03 the Traffic Violations Bureau shall forthwith have a complaint entered against him and secure and issue a warrant for his arrest. The Traffic Violations Bureau shall not accept fines or bail from such persons, but shall consider them entirely under the jurisdiction of the Court.
  - (6) The Bureau shall keep records and submit summarized monthly reports to the City Auditor of all notices issued and arrests made for violations of this Traffic Code and of all the fines collected by the Traffic Violations Bureau or the Court, and of the final disposition or present status of every case of violation of any of the provisions of this Traffic Code. These reports shall be public records.
- (b) The City shall provide in duplicate suitable serially numbered forms for notifying violators to appear and answer to charges of violating the provisions of this Traffic Code. Such forms shall be issued to and received for by the Chief of Police, or other

person acting for him. The City Auditor shall, each month, report to the Mayor and Council the disposition made by the police of all duplicate forms issued to them. For this purpose, the City Auditor or his representative shall have access to the necessary records of the Police Department and Traffic Violations Bureau. These reports shall be public records.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)



TITLE FOUR- Public Ways and Traffic Control Devices  
 Chap. 412. Obstruction and Special Uses of Public Ways.  
 Chap. 414. Traffic Control Devices.  
 Chap. 416. Pedestrians.

---

CHAPTER 412  
 Obstruction and Special Uses of Public Ways

- |        |  |        |  |
|--------|--|--------|--|
| 412.01 | Placing injurious material or obstruction in street. | 412.05 | Freeway use prohibited by pedestrians, bicycles and animals. |
| 412.02 | Zones of quiet.                                      | 412.06 | Civic or military processions.                               |
| 412.03 | Play streets.  |        |  |
| 412.04 | Toy vehicles on roadway.                             |        |  |

CROSS REFERENCES

See section histories for similar State law  
 Power to regulate processions or assemblages - see Ohio R.C. 4511. 07(C)  
 Loads dropping or leaking; tracking mud; removal required - see TRAF. 440.06  
 Selling, washing or repairing vehicle upon roadway - see TRAF. 452.08  
 Parking in alleys or narrow streets; exceptions - see TRAF. 452.11  
 Sidewalk obstructions; damage or injury - see GEN. OFF. 660.10

---

412.01 PLACING INJURIOUS MATERIAL OR OBSTRUCTION IN STREET.

(a) No person shall place or knowingly drop upon any part of a street, highway or alley any tacks, bottles, wire, glass, nails or other articles which may damage or injure any person, vehicle or animal traveling along or upon such street, except such substances that may be placed upon the roadway by proper authority for the repair or construction thereof.

Any person who drops or permits to be dropped or thrown upon any street any noxious, destructive or injurious material shall immediately remove the same.

Any person authorized to remove a wrecked or damaged vehicle from a street shall remove any glass or other injurious substance dropped upon the street from such vehicle.

No person shall place any obstruction in or upon a street without proper authority.

(b) No person, with intent to cause physical harm to a person or a vehicle, shall place or knowingly drop upon any part of a highway, lane, road, street or alley any tacks, bottles, wire, glass, nails or other articles which may damage or injure any person, vehicle or animal traveling along or upon such highway, except such substances that may be placed upon the roadway by proper authority for the repair or construction thereof. (ORC 4511.74)

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof shall be punished as provided in Sections 408.01 and 408.02. Whoever violates subsection (b) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01.  
(ORC 4511.99(D), (K))

#### 412.02 ZONES OF QUIET.

Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating a zone of quiet, no person operating a vehicle within any such zone shall sound the horn or other warning device of such vehicle except in an emergency.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 412.03 PLAY STREETS.

Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating that any street or part thereof is a play street, no person shall drive a vehicle upon any such street or portion thereof except drivers of vehicles having business or whose residences are within such closed area and then such drivers shall exercise the greatest care in driving upon any such street or portion thereof.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 412.04 TOY VEHICLES ON ROADWAY.

No person riding upon any coaster, roller skates, sled, toy vehicle or other similar device shall go upon any roadway except while crossing a street on a crosswalk and when so crossing such person shall be granted all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the duties applicable to pedestrians. This section shall not apply to any street set aside as a play street.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 412.05 FREEWAY USE PROHIBITED BY PEDESTRIANS, BICYCLES AND ANIMALS.

No person, unless otherwise directed by a police officer, shall:

- (a) As a pedestrian, occupy any space within the limits of the right of way of a freeway, except: in a rest area; in the performance of public works or official duties; as a result of an emergency caused by an accident or breakdown of a motor vehicle, or to obtain assistance;
- (b) Occupy any space within the limits of the right of way of a freeway, with: an animal-drawn vehicle; a ridden or led animal; herded animals; a pushcart; a bicycle; a bicycle with motor attached; a motor-driven cycle with a motor which produces not to exceed five brake horsepower; an agricultural tractor; farm machinery; except in the performance of public works or official duties.  
(ORC 4511.051)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 412.06 CIVIC OR MILITARY PROCESSIONS.

(a) No person or organization shall conduct or be concerned with any street parade, procession or moving assemblage, other than a funeral procession, upon any street or public thoroughfare without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Mayor. Applications for such permits shall be made in such form as the Mayor prescribes and shall be filed with the Mayor not less than five days before the time intended for such parade, procession or assemblage.

The Mayor shall, in such permit or in an order accompanying it, designate the places of gathering or formation and of dispersal of such assemblage, parade or procession, the route of march or travel and the streets, public thoroughfares or parts thereof which may be used or occupied for such parade, procession or assemblage.

(b) During the passage of any civic or military procession, all vehicles shall, after notice has been given to the owners or operators thereof by the Mayor, the Public Service Director or a police officer, be taken off the street occupied by such procession.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02



**CHAPTER 414**  
**Traffic Control Devices**

<p>414.01 Obedience to traffic control devices.</p> <p>414.02 Through streets; stop and yield right-of-way signs.</p> <p>414.03 Traffic control signal terms and lights.</p> <p>414.04 Lane-use control signals over individual lanes.</p> <p>414.05 Pedestrian control signals.</p> <p>414.06 Flashing traffic signals.</p>	<p>414.07 Unauthorized signs and signals, hiding from view, advertising.</p> <p>414.08 Alteration, injury, removal of traffic control devices.</p> <p>414.09 Driver's duties upon approaching ambiguous or non-working traffic signal.</p> <p>414.10 Unlawful purchase, possession or sale.</p> <p>414.11 Portable signal preemption devices prohibited.</p> <p>414.99 Penalty.</p>
--	---

**CROSS REFERENCES**

See sectional histories for similar State law  
 Designation of through streets or stop intersections - see Ohio R.C. 4511.07(F), 4511.65  
 Uniform system of traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.09, 4511.11(D)  
 Placing and maintaining local traffic control devices - see Ohio R.C. 4511.10, 4511.11  
 Traffic control devices defined - TRAF. 402.48

**414.01 OBEDIENCE TO TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.**

No pedestrian or driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this Traffic Code, unless at the time otherwise directed by a police officer.

No provisions of this Traffic Code for which signs are required shall be enforced against an alleged violator if at the time and place of the alleged violation an official sign is not in proper position and sufficiently legible to be seen by an ordinarily observant person. Whenever a particular section of this Traffic Code does not state that signs are required, that section shall be effective even though no signs are erected or in place. (ORC 4511.12)

**414.02 THROUGH STREETS; STOP AND YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY SIGNS.**

(a) All State routes are hereby designated as through streets or highways, provided that stop signs, yield signs or traffic control signals shall be erected at all intersections with such through streets or highways, except as otherwise provided in this section. Where two or more State routes that are through streets or highways intersect and no traffic control signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation, except as otherwise provided in this section.

Whenever the Ohio Director of Transportation determines on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that stop signs are necessary to stop traffic on a through highway for safe and efficient operation, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent such installations. When circumstances warrant, the Director also may omit stop signs on roadways intersecting through highways under his jurisdiction. Before the Director either installs or removes a stop sign under this paragraph, he shall give notice, in writing, of that proposed action to the Municipality at least thirty days before installing or removing the stop sign.

(b) Other streets or highways or portions thereof, are hereby designated through streets or highways, if they are within the Municipality, if they have a continuous length of more than one mile between the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, and if they have "stop" or "yield" signs or traffic control signals at the entrances of the majority of intersecting streets or highways. For purposes of this section, the limits of such street or highway or portion thereof, shall be a municipal corporation line, the physical terminus of the street or highway or any point on such street or highway at which vehicular traffic thereon is required by regulatory signs to stop or yield to traffic on the intersecting street, provided that in residence districts the Municipality may by ordinance designate such street or highway, or portion thereof, not to be a through highway and thereafter the affected residence district shall be indicated by official traffic control devices. Where two or more streets or highways designated under this subsection (b) intersect and no traffic control signal is in operation, stop signs or yield signs shall be erected at one or more entrances thereto by the Ohio Department of Transportation or by Council or the authorized local authority, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(c) Stop signs need not be erected at intersections so constructed as to permit traffic to safely enter a through street or highway without coming to a stop. Signs shall be erected at such intersections indicating that the operator of a vehicle shall yield the right of way to or merge with all traffic proceeding on the through street or highway.

(d) Council or the authorized local authority may designate additional through streets or highways and shall erect stop signs, yield signs or traffic control signals at all streets and highways intersecting such through streets or highways, or may designate any intersection as a stop or yield intersection and shall erect like signs at one or more entrances to such intersection. (ORC 4511.65)

#### 414.03 TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL TERMS AND LIGHTS.

Whenever traffic is controlled by traffic control signals exhibiting different colored lights, or colored lighted arrows, successively one at a time or in combination, only the colors green, red and yellow shall be used except for special pedestrian signals carrying words or symbols. The lights shall indicate and apply to drivers of vehicles and to pedestrians as follows:

(a) Green Indication:

- (1) Vehicular traffic facing a circular green signal may proceed straight through or turn right or left unless a sign at such place prohibits either such turn. But vehicular traffic, including vehicles turning right or left, shall yield the right of way to other vehicles and pedestrians lawfully within the intersection or an adjacent crosswalk at the time such signal is exhibited.

- (2) Vehicular traffic facing a green arrow signal, shown alone or in combination with another indication, may cautiously enter the intersection only to make the movement indicated by such arrow, or such other movement as is permitted by other indications shown at the same time. Such vehicular traffic shall yield the right of way to pedestrians lawfully within an adjacent crosswalk and to other traffic lawfully using the intersection.
  - (3) Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian-control signal as provided in Section 414.05, pedestrians facing any green signal, except when the sole green signal is a turn arrow, may proceed across the roadway within any marked or unmarked crosswalk.
- (b) Steady Yellow Indication:
- (1) Vehicular traffic facing a steady circular yellow or yellow arrow signal is thereby warned that the related green movement is being terminated or that a red indication will be exhibited immediately thereafter when vehicular traffic shall not enter the intersection.
  - (2) Pedestrians facing a steady circular yellow or yellow arrow signal, unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian-control signal as provided in Section 414.05, are thereby advised that there is insufficient time to cross the roadway before a red indication is shown and no pedestrian shall then start to cross the roadway.
- (c) Steady Red Indication:
- (1) Vehicular traffic facing a steady red signal alone shall stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or if none, then before entering the intersection and shall remain standing until an indication to proceed is shown except as provided in subsections (c)(2) and (3) hereof.
  - (2) Unless a sign is in place prohibiting a right turn as provided in subsection (c)(5) hereof, vehicular traffic facing a steady red signal may cautiously enter the intersection to make a right turn after stopping as required by subsection (c)(1) hereof. Such vehicular traffic shall yield the right of way to pedestrians lawfully within an adjacent crosswalk and to other traffic lawfully using the intersection.
  - (3) Unless a sign is in place prohibiting a left turn as provided in subsection (c)(5) hereof, vehicular traffic facing a steady red signal on a one-way street that intersects another one-way street on which traffic moves to the left may cautiously enter the intersection to make a left turn into the one-way street after stopping as required by subsection (c)(1) hereof, and yielding the right of way to pedestrians lawfully within an adjacent crosswalk and to other traffic lawfully using the intersection.

- (4) Unless otherwise directed by a pedestrian-control signal as provided in Section 414.05, pedestrians facing a steady red signal alone shall not enter the roadway.
- (5) Council may by ordinance, or the authorized local authority may by rule, prohibit a right or a left turn against a steady red signal at any intersection, which shall be effective when signs giving notice thereof are posted at the intersection.
- (d) Signals; Locations Other Than Intersections: In the event an official traffic control signal is erected and maintained at a place other than an intersection, the provisions of this section shall be applicable except as to those provisions which by their nature can have no application. Any stop required shall be made at a sign or marking on the pavement indicating where the stop shall be made, but in the absence of any such sign or marking the stop shall be made at the signal. (ORC 4511.13)

#### 414.04 LANE-USE CONTROL SIGNALS OVER INDIVIDUAL LANES.

When lane-use control signals are placed over individual lanes of a street or highway, such signals shall indicate and apply to drivers of vehicles as follows:

- (a) A Steady Downward Green Arrow: Vehicular traffic may travel in any lane over which a green arrow signal is shown.
- (b) A Steady Yellow "X": Vehicular traffic is warned to vacate in a safe manner any lane over which such signal is shown to avoid occupying that lane when a steady red "X" signal is shown.
- (c) A Flashing Yellow "X": Vehicular traffic may use with proper caution any lane over which such signal is shown for only the purpose of making a left turn.
- (d) A Steady Red "X": Vehicular traffic shall not enter or travel in any lane over which such signal is shown. (ORC 4511.131)

#### 414.05 PEDESTRIAN CONTROL SIGNALS.

Whenever special pedestrian signals exhibiting the words "walk" or "don't walk," or the symbol of a walking person or an upraised palm are in place, such signals shall indicate the following instructions:

- (a) "Walk" or the symbol of a walking person: Pedestrians facing such signal may proceed across the roadway in the direction of the signal and shall be given the right of way by the operators of all vehicles.
- (b) "Don't walk" or the symbol of an upraised palm: No pedestrian shall start to cross the roadway in the direction of the signal.
- (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to invalidate the continued use of pedestrian control signals utilizing the word "wait" if those signals were installed prior to March 28, 1985. (ORC 4511.14)

#### 414.06 FLASHING TRAFFIC SIGNALS.

Whenever an illuminated flashing red or yellow traffic signal is used in a traffic signal or with a traffic sign it shall require obedience as follows:

- (a) Flashing Red Stop Signal: Operators of vehicles shall stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or if none, then at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering it, and the right to proceed shall be subject to the rules applicable after making a stop at a stop sign.
- (b) Flashing Yellow Caution Signal: Operators of vehicles may proceed through the intersection or past such signal only with caution.

This section shall not apply at railroad grade crossings. Conduct of drivers of vehicles approaching railroad grade crossings shall be governed by Ohio R.C. 4511.61 and 4511.62. (ORC 4511.15)

#### 414.07 UNAUTHORIZED SIGNS AND SIGNALS, HIDING FROM VIEW, ADVERTISING.

(a) No person shall place, maintain or display upon or in view of any street any unauthorized sign, signal, marking or device which purports to be, is an imitation of or resembles a traffic control device or railroad sign or signal, or which attempts to direct the movement of traffic, or hides from view or interferes with the effectiveness of any traffic control device or any railroad sign or signal, and no person shall place or maintain, nor shall any public authority permit upon any street any traffic sign or signal bearing thereon any commercial advertising. This section does not prohibit either the erection upon private property adjacent to streets of signs giving useful directional information and of a type that cannot be mistaken for traffic control devices, or the erection upon private property of traffic control devices by the owner of real property in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.211 and 4511.432.

(b) Every such prohibited sign, signal, marking or device is a public nuisance, and the Police Chief is authorized to remove it or cause it to be removed. (ORC 4511.16)

#### 414.08 ALTERATION, INJURY, REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

No person without lawful authority, shall do any of the following:

- (a) Knowingly move, deface, damage, destroy or otherwise improperly tamper with any traffic control device, any railroad sign or signal, or any inscription, shield or insignia on the device, sign or signal, or any part of the device, sign or signal;
  - (b) Knowingly drive upon or over any freshly applied pavement marking material on the surface of a roadway while the marking material is in an undried condition and is marked by flags, markers, signs or other devices intended to protect it;
  - (c) Knowingly move, damage, destroy or otherwise improperly tamper with a manhole cover.
- (ORC 4511.17)

414.09 DRIVER'S DUTIES UPON APPROACHING AMBIGUOUS OR  
NON-WORKING TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

The driver of a vehicle who approaches an intersection where traffic is controlled by traffic control signals shall do all of the following, if the signal facing him either exhibits no colored lights or colored lighted arrows or exhibits a combination of such lights or arrows that fails to clearly indicate the assignment of right of way:

- (a) Stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none, stop before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or, if none, stop before entering the intersection;
- (b) Yield the right of way to all vehicles in the intersection or approaching on an intersecting road, if the vehicles will constitute an immediate hazard during the time the driver is moving across or within the intersection or junction of roadways.
- (c) Exercise ordinary care while proceeding through the intersection.  
(ORC 4511.132)

414.10 UNLAWFUL PURCHASE, POSSESSION OR SALE.

(a) As used in this section, "traffic control device" means any sign, traffic control signal or other device conforming to and placed or erected in accordance with the manual adopted under Ohio R.C. 4511.09 by authority of a public body or official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic, including signs denoting the names of streets and highways, but does not mean any pavement marking.

(b) No individual shall buy or otherwise possess or sell, a traffic control device, except when one of the following applies:

- (1) In the course of his employment by the State or a local authority for the express or implied purpose of manufacturing, providing, erecting, moving or removing such a traffic control device;
- (2) In the course of his employment by any manufacturer of traffic control devices other than a State or local authority;
- (3) For the purpose of demonstrating the design and function of a traffic control device to State or local officials;
- (4) When the traffic control device has been purchased from the State or a local authority at a sale of property that is no longer needed or is unfit for use;
- (5) The traffic control device has been properly purchased from a manufacturer for use on private property and the person possessing the device has a sales receipt for the device or other acknowledgment of sale issued by the manufacturer.

(c) This section does not preclude, and shall not be construed as precluding, prosecution for theft in violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.02 or a municipal ordinance relating to theft, or for receiving stolen property in violation of Ohio R.C. 2913.51 or a municipal ordinance relating to receiving stolen property.  
(ORC 4511.18)

**414.11 PORTABLE SIGNAL PREEMPTION DEVICES PROHIBITED.**

- (a) (1) No person shall possess a portable signal preemption device.  
(2) No person shall use a portable signal preemption device to affect the operation of a traffic control signal.

(b) Subsection (a)(1) of this section does not apply to any of the following persons and subsection (a)(2) of this section does not apply to any of the following persons when responding to an emergency call:

- (1) A peace officer, as defined in Ohio R.C. 109.71(A)(11), (12), (14) or (19);  
(2) A State highway patrol trooper;  
(3) A person while occupying a public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01(E)(1), (3) or (4).

(c) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Whoever violates subsection (a)(2) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(d) As used in this section, "portable signal preemption device" means a device that, if activated by a person, is capable of changing a traffic control signal to green out of sequence.

(ORC 4511.031)

**414.99 PENALTY.**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Chapter 408 for general Traffic Code penalty and penalties applicable to misdemeanor classifications.)

Except as otherwise provided in this section, whoever violates Section 414.08(a) or (c) or 414.10 is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. If a violation of Section 414.08(a) or (c) creates a risk of physical harm to any person, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. A violation of Section 414.08(a) or (c) that causes serious physical harm to property that is owned, leased or controlled by a State or local authority is a felony of the fourth degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate State law.

CHAPTER 416  
Pedestrians

<p>416.01 Right of way in crosswalk. 416.02 Right of way of blind person. 416.03 Crossing roadway outside crosswalk; diagonal crossings at intersections. 416.04 Moving upon right half of crosswalk. 416.05 Walking along highways. 416.06 Use of highway for soliciting; riding on outside of vehicles.</p>	<p>416.07 Right of way on sidewalk. 416.08 Yielding to public safety vehicle. 416.09 Walking on highway while under the influence. 416.10 On bridges or railroad crossings. 416.11 Electric personal assistive mobility devices. 416.99 Penalty.</p>
---	--

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law  
Pedestrian defined - see TRAF. 402.24  
Pedestrian prohibited on freeways - see TRAF. 412.05  
Obedience to traffic control devices - see TRAF.  
414.01, 414.03  
Pedestrian control signals - see TRAF. 414.05

**416.01 RIGHT OF WAY IN CROSSWALK.**

(a) When traffic control signals are not in place, not in operation or are not clearly assigning the right of way, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right of way, slowing down or stopping if need be to so yield or if required by Section 414.09, to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within a crosswalk when the pedestrian is upon the half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is traveling, or when the pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger.

(b) No pedestrian shall suddenly leave a curb or other place of safety and walk or run into the path of a vehicle which is so close as to constitute an immediate hazard.

(c) Subsection (a) hereof does not apply under the conditions stated in Section 416.03(b).

(d) Whenever any vehicle is stopped at a marked crosswalk or at any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection to permit a pedestrian to cross the roadway, the driver of any other vehicle approaching from the rear shall not overtake and pass the stopped vehicle.  
(ORC 4511.46)

#### 416.02 RIGHT OF WAY OF BLIND PERSON.

(a) As used in this section "blind person" or "blind pedestrian" means a person having not more than 20/200 visual acuity in the better eye with correcting lenses or visual acuity greater than 20/200 but with a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than twenty degrees.

The driver of every vehicle shall yield the right of way to every blind pedestrian guided by a guide dog, or carrying a cane which is predominately white or metallic in color, with or without a red tip.

(b) No person, other than a blind person, while on any public highway, street, alley or other public thoroughfare shall carry a white metallic cane, with or without a red tip.  
(ORC 4511.47)

#### 416.03 CROSSING ROADWAY OUTSIDE CROSSWALK; DIAGONAL CROSSINGS AT INTERSECTIONS.

(a) Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right of way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

(b) Any pedestrian crossing a roadway at a point where a pedestrian tunnel or overhead pedestrian crossing has been provided shall yield the right of way to all traffic upon the roadway.

(c) Between adjacent intersections at which traffic control signals are in operation, pedestrians shall not cross at any place except in a marked crosswalk.

(d) No pedestrian shall cross a roadway intersection diagonally unless authorized by official traffic control devices; and, when authorized to cross diagonally, pedestrians shall cross only in accordance with the official traffic control devices pertaining to such crossing movements.

(e) This section does not relieve the operator of a vehicle from exercising due care to avoid colliding with any pedestrian upon any roadway.  
(ORC 4511.48)

#### 416.04 MOVING UPON RIGHT HALF OF CROSSWALK.

Pedestrians shall move, whenever practicable, upon the right half of crosswalks.  
(ORC 4511.49)

**416.05 WALKING ALONG HIGHWAYS.**

(a) Where a sidewalk is provided and its use is practicable, no pedestrian shall walk along and upon an adjacent roadway.

(b) Where a sidewalk is not available, any pedestrian walking along and upon a highway shall walk only on a shoulder, as far as practicable from the edge of the roadway.

(c) Where neither a sidewalk nor a shoulder is available, any pedestrian walking along and upon a highway shall walk as near as practicable to an outside edge of the roadway, and, if on a two-way roadway, shall walk only on the left side of the roadway.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 414.03 and 416.01, any pedestrian upon a roadway shall yield the right of way to all vehicles upon the roadway. (ORC 4511.50)

**416.06 USE OF HIGHWAY FOR SOLICITING; RIDING ON OUTSIDE OF VEHICLES.**

(a) No person while on a roadway outside a safety zone shall solicit a ride from the driver of any vehicle.

(b) (1) Except as provided in subsection (b)(2) hereof, no person shall stand on a highway for the purpose of soliciting employment, business or contributions from the occupant of any vehicle.

(2) Council, by ordinance, may authorize the issuance of a permit to a charitable organization to allow a person acting on behalf of the organization to solicit charitable contributions from the occupant of a vehicle by standing on a highway, other than a freeway, as provided in Ohio R.C. 4511.051(A), that is under the jurisdiction of the Municipality. The permit shall be valid for only one period or time, which shall be specified in the permit, in any calendar year. Council also may specify the locations where contributions may be solicited and may impose any other restrictions on or requirements regarding the manner in which the solicitations are to be conducted that Council considers advisable.

(3) As used herein, "charitable organization" means an organization that has received from the Internal Revenue Service a currently valid ruling or determination letter recognizing the tax-exempt status of the organization pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the "Internal Revenue Code."

(c) No person shall hang onto, or ride on the outside of any motor vehicle while it is moving upon a roadway, except mechanics or test engineers making repairs or adjustments, or workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency.

(d) No operator shall knowingly permit any person to hang onto, or ride on the outside of, any motor vehicle while it is moving upon a roadway, except mechanics or test engineers making repairs or adjustments, or workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency.

(e) No driver of a truck, trailer or semitrailer shall knowingly permit any person who has not attained the age of sixteen years to ride in the unenclosed or unroofed cargo storage area of his vehicle if the vehicle is traveling faster than twenty-five miles per hour, unless either of the following applies:

- (1) The cargo storage area of the vehicle is equipped with a properly secured seat to which is attached a seat safety belt that is in compliance with federal standards for an occupant restraining device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.263(A)(2), the seat and seat safety belt were installed at the time the vehicle was originally assembled and the person riding in the cargo storage area is in the seat and is wearing the seat safety belt;
- (2) An emergency exists that threatens the life of the driver or the person being transported in the cargo storage area of the truck, trailer or semitrailer.

(f) No driver of a truck, trailer or semitrailer shall permit any person, except for those workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency to ride in the cargo storage area or on a tailgate of his vehicle while the tailgate is unlatched. (ORC 4511.51)

(g) No person shall leave or enter a vehicle which is in motion except in an emergency necessitating such action.

#### 416.07 RIGHT OF WAY ON SIDEWALK.

The driver of a vehicle shall yield the right of way to any pedestrian on a sidewalk. (ORC 4511.441)

#### 416.08 YIELDING TO PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.

(a) Upon the immediate approach of a public safety vehicle as stated in Section 432.19, every pedestrian shall yield the right of way to the public safety vehicle.

(b) This section shall not relieve the driver of a public safety vehicle from the duty to exercise due care to avoid colliding with any pedestrian. (ORC 4511.452)

#### 416.09 WALKING ON HIGHWAY WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

A pedestrian who is under the influence of alcohol or any drug of abuse, or any combination thereof, to a degree which renders himself a hazard shall not walk or be upon a highway. (ORC 4511.481)

#### 416.10 ON BRIDGES OR RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

(a) No pedestrian shall enter or remain upon any bridge or approach thereto beyond the bridge signal, gate or barrier after a bridge operation signal indication has been given.

(b) No pedestrian shall pass through, around, over or under any crossing gate or barrier at a railroad grade crossing or bridge while the gate or barrier is closed or is being opened or closed. (ORC 4511.511)

**416.11 ELECTRIC PERSONAL ASSISTIVE MOBILITY DEVICES.**

- (a) (1) Electric personal assistive mobility devices may be operated on the public streets, highways, sidewalks, and paths and portions of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles in accordance with this section.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, those sections of this Traffic Code that by their nature are applicable to an electric personal assistive mobility device apply to the device and the person operating it whenever it is operated upon any public street, highway, sidewalk, or path or upon any portion of a roadway set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.
- (b) No operator of an electric personal assistive mobility device shall do any of the following:
- (1) Fail to yield the right-of-way to all pedestrians and human-powered vehicles at all times;
- (2) Fail to give an audible signal before overtaking and passing a pedestrian;
- (3) Operate the device at night unless the device or its operator is equipped with or wearing both of the following:
- A. A lamp pointing to the front that emits a white light visible from a distance of not less than five hundred feet;
- B. A red reflector facing the rear that is visible from all distances from one hundred feet to six hundred feet when directly in front of lawful lower beams of head lamps on a motor vehicle.
- (4) Operate the device on any portion of a street or highway that has an established speed limit of fifty-five miles per hour or more;
- (5) Operate the device upon any path set aside for the exclusive use of pedestrians or other specialized use when an appropriate sign giving notice of the specialized use is posted on the path;
- (6) If under eighteen years of age, operate the device unless wearing a protective helmet on the person's head with the chin strap properly fastened;
- (7) If under sixteen years of age, operate the device unless, during the operation, the person is under the direct visual and audible supervision of another person who is eighteen years of age or older and is responsible for the immediate care of the person under sixteen years of age.
- (c) No person who is under fourteen years of age shall operate an electric personal assistive mobility device.
- (d) No person shall distribute or sell an electric personal assistive mobility device unless the device is accompanied by a written statement that is substantially equivalent to the following: "WARNING: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF SERIOUS INJURY, USE ONLY WHILE WEARING FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT - HELMET, WRIST GUARDS, ELBOW PADS, AND KNEE PADS". (ORC 4511.512)
- (e) "Electric personal assistive mobility device" means a self-balancing two non-tandem wheeled device that is designed to transport only one person, has an electric propulsion system of an average of seven hundred fifty watts, and when ridden on a paved level surface by an operator who weighs one hundred seventy pounds has a maximum speed of less than twenty miles per hour. (ORC 4501.01)

**416.99 PENALTY.**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Chapter 408 for general Traffic Code penalty misdemeanor classifications and penalties.)

- (a) Whoever violates subsection (b) or (c) of Section 416.11 is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be punished as follows:
  - (1) The offender shall be fined ten dollars (\$10.00).
  - (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (B) or (C) of Ohio R.C. 4511.512 or a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to imposing the fine required under subsection (a)(1) hereof, shall do one of the following:
    - A. Order the impoundment for not less than one day but not more than thirty days of the electric personal assistive mobility device that was involved in the current violation of that section. The court shall order the device to be impounded at a safe indoor location designated by the court and may assess storage fees of not more than five dollars (\$5.00) per day, provided the total storage, processing, and release fees assessed against the offender or the device in connection with the device's impoundment or subsequent release shall not exceed fifty dollars (\$50.00).
    - B. If the court does not issue an impoundment order pursuant to subsection (a)(2)A. hereof, issue an order prohibiting the offender from operating any electric personal assistive mobility device on the public streets, highways, sidewalks, and paths and portions of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles for not less than one day but not more than thirty days.
- (b) Whoever violates Section 416.11(d) is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (ORC 4511.99)



## TITLE SIX - Vehicles and Operation

- Chap. 432. Operation Generally.  
 Chap. 434. OVI; Reckless Operation; Speed.  
 Chap. 436. Licensing; Accidents.  
 Chap. 438. Safety and Equipment.  
 Chap. 440. Commercial and Heavy Vehicles.  
 Chap. 442. Commercial Drivers.  
 Chap. 444. Offenses Relating to Theft and Fraud.

CHAPTER 432  
 Operation Generally

- |        |   |        |  |
|--------|---|--------|--|
| 432.01 | Driving upon right side of roadway; exceptions.               | 432.23 | Driver's view and control to be unobstructed by load or persons. |
| 432.02 | Passing to right when proceeding in opposite directions.      | 432.24 | Driving upon street posted as closed for repair.                 |
| 432.03 | Overtaking, passing to left; driver's duties.                 | 432.25 | Following and parking near emergency or safety vehicles.         |
| 432.04 | Overtaking, passing to right of vehicle.                      | 432.26 | Driving over fire hose.  |
| 432.05 | Overtaking, passing to left of centerline.                    | 432.27 | Driving through safety zone.                                     |
| 432.06 | Driving upon left side of roadway.                            | 432.28 | One-way streets and rotary traffic islands.                      |
| 432.07 | Hazardous or no passing zones.                                | 432.29 | Driving upon divided roadways.                                   |
| 432.08 | Driving within lanes or continuous lines of traffic.          | 432.30 | Stopping for school bus; discharging children.                   |
| 432.09 | Following too closely.  | 432.31 | Driving across grade crossings.                                  |
| 432.10 | Turning at intersections.                                     | 432.32 | Stopping at grade crossings.                                     |
| 432.11 | "U" turns restricted.   | 432.33 | Slow-moving vehicles or equipment at grade crossings.            |
| 432.12 | Starting and backing vehicles.                                | 432.34 | Obstructing intersections, crosswalks or grade crossings.        |
| 432.13 | Signals before changing course, turning or stopping.          | 432.35 | "Peeling"; cracking exhaust noises.                              |
| 432.14 | Hand and arm signals.   | 432.36 | Shortcutting across private property.                            |
| 432.15 | Right of way at intersections.                                | 432.37 | Driveways on streets having center parks.                        |
| 432.16 | Right of way when turning left.                               | 432.38 | Weaving; full time and attention.                                |
| 432.17 | Operation of vehicle at stop and yield signs.                 | 432.39 | Operation on paths set aside for bicycles.                       |
| 432.18 | Emergency or public safety vehicles at stop signals or signs. | 432.40 | Littering from motor vehicles.                                   |
| 432.19 | Right of way of public safety or coroner's vehicle.           | 432.41 | Wearing earplugs or earphones prohibited.                        |
| 432.20 | Right of way at private driveway, alley or building.          | 432.42 | Loud sound amplification systems prohibited.                     |
| 432.21 | Right of way of funeral procession.                           | 432.99 | Penalty.   |
| 432.22 | Driving upon sidewalks, sidewalk areas or curbs.              |        |  |

## CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law

Obedience to traffic control devices - see TRAF. 414.01

Yielding right of way to pedestrians on sidewalks - see TRAF. 416.09

Operation of bicycles and motorcycles - see TRAF. 474.01 et seq.

Operation of snowmobiles and all purpose vehicles - see TRAF. 476.03,  
476.04

---

**432.01 DRIVING UPON RIGHT SIDE OF ROADWAY; EXCEPTIONS.**

(a) Upon all roadways of sufficient width, a vehicle shall be driven upon the right half of the roadway, except as follows:

- (1) When overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction, or when making a left turn under the rules governing such movements;
- (2) When an obstruction exists making it necessary to drive to the left of the center of the highway; provided, any person so doing shall yield the right of way to all vehicles traveling in the proper direction upon the unobstructed portion of the highway within such distance as to constitute an immediate hazard;
- (3) When driving upon a roadway divided into three or more marked lanes for traffic under the rules applicable thereon;
- (4) When driving upon a roadway designated and posted with signs for one-way traffic;
- (5) When otherwise directed by a police officer or traffic control device.

(b) (1) Upon all roadways any vehicle proceeding at less than the prevailing and lawful speed of traffic at the time and place and under the conditions then existing shall be driven in the right-hand lane then available for traffic, and far enough to the right to allow passing by faster vehicles if such passing is safe and reasonable, except under any of the following circumstances:

- A. When overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction;
- B. When preparing for a left turn;
- C. When the driver must necessarily drive in a lane other than the right-hand lane to continue on the driver's intended route.

(2) Nothing in subsection (b)(1) of this section requires a driver of a slower vehicle to compromise the driver's safety to allow overtaking by a faster vehicle.

(c) Upon any roadway having four or more lanes for moving traffic and providing for two-way movement of traffic, no vehicle shall be driven to the left of the center line of the roadway, except when authorized by official traffic control devices designating certain lanes to the left of the center of the roadway for use by traffic not otherwise permitted to use the lanes, or except as permitted under subsection (a) (2) hereof.

Subsection (c) hereof shall not be construed as prohibiting the crossing of the center line in making a left turn into or from an alley, private road or driveway. (ORC 4511.25)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.02 PASSING TO RIGHT WHEN PROCEEDING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS.

Operators of vehicles proceeding in opposite directions shall pass each other to the right, and upon roadways having width for not more than one line of traffic in each direction, each operator shall give to the other one-half of the main traveled portion of the roadway or as nearly one-half as is reasonably possible. (ORC 4511.26)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.03 OVERTAKING, PASSING TO LEFT; DRIVER'S DUTIES.

The following rules govern the overtaking and passing of vehicles proceeding in the same direction:

- (a) The operator of a vehicle overtaking another vehicle proceeding in the same direction shall, except as provided in subsection (c) hereof, signal to the vehicle to be overtaken, shall pass to the left thereof at a safe distance, and shall not again drive to the right side of the roadway until safely clear of the overtaken vehicle.
- (b) Except when overtaking and passing on the right is permitted, the operator of an overtaken vehicle shall give way to the right in favor of the overtaking vehicle at the latter's audible signal, and he shall not increase the speed of his vehicle until completely passed by the overtaking vehicle.
- (c) The operator of a vehicle overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction on a divided street or highway as defined in Section 432.29, a limited access highway as defined in Ohio R.C. 5511.02 or a highway with four or more traffic lanes, is not required to signal audibly to the vehicle being overtaken and passed. (ORC 4511.27)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.04 OVERTAKING, PASSING TO RIGHT OF VEHICLE.

(a) The driver of a vehicle may overtake and pass upon the right of another vehicle only under the following conditions:

- (1) When the vehicle overtaken is making or about to make a left turn;
- (2) Upon a roadway with unobstructed pavement of sufficient width for two or more lines of vehicles moving lawfully in the direction being traveled by the overtaking vehicle.

(b) The driver of a vehicle may overtake and pass another vehicle only under conditions permitting such movement in safety. The movement shall not be made by driving off the roadway. (ORC 4511.28)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.05 OVERTAKING, PASSING TO LEFT OF CENTERLINE.

No vehicle shall be driven to the left of the center of the roadway in overtaking and passing traffic proceeding in the same direction, unless such left side is clearly visible and is free of oncoming traffic for a sufficient distance ahead to permit such overtaking

and passing to be completely made, without interfering with the safe operation of any traffic approaching from the opposite direction or any traffic overtaken. In every event the overtaking vehicle must return to an authorized lane of travel as soon as practicable and in the event the passing movement involves the use of a lane authorized for traffic approaching from the opposite direction, before coming within 200 feet of any approaching vehicle. (ORC 4511.29)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.06 DRIVING UPON LEFT SIDE OF ROADWAY.

No vehicle shall be driven upon the left side of the roadway under the following conditions:

- (a) When approaching the crest of a grade or upon a curve in the highway, where the operator's view is obstructed within such a distance as to create a hazard in the event traffic might approach from the opposite direction;
- (b) When the view is obstructed upon approaching within 100 feet of any bridge, viaduct, or tunnel;
- (c) When approaching within 100 feet of or traversing any intersection or railroad grade crossing.

This section does not apply to vehicles upon a one-way roadway, upon a roadway where traffic is lawfully directed to be driven to the left side or under the conditions described in Section 432.01(a)(2). (ORC 4511.30)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.07 HAZARDOUS OR NO PASSING ZONES.

(a) Hazardous zones, commonly called "no passing zones," shall consist of an auxiliary yellow line marked on the roadway pavement and placed parallel to the normal centerline or marked lane line. When the auxiliary yellow line appears on the left side of the driver's lane of travel (to the right of the normal centerline or marked lane line), no driver shall drive across the auxiliary yellow line to overtake and pass another vehicle proceeding in the same direction. When auxiliary yellow lines appear on both sides of the normal centerline or marked lane line, drivers proceeding in either direction shall not drive across such auxiliary yellow lines to overtake and pass another vehicle proceeding in the same direction. No driver shall, at any other time, drive across the yellow auxiliary line when it appears in the driver's lane of travel, except to make a lawfully permitted left-hand turn under the rules governing such movement. "No Passing" signs may also be erected facing traffic to indicate the beginning and end of each "no passing" zone.

When appropriate signs or markings indicating hazardous or "no passing" zones are in place and clearly visible, every operator of a vehicle shall obey the directions thereof, notwithstanding the distance set out in Section 432.06.

- (b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply when all of the following apply:
  - (1) The slower vehicle is proceeding at less than half the speed of the speed limit applicable to that location.
  - (2) The faster vehicle is capable of overtaking and passing the slower vehicle without exceeding the speed limit.
  - (3) There is sufficient clear sight distance to the left of the center or center line of the roadway to meet the overtaking and passing provisions of Section 432.05, considering the speed of the slower vehicle.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**432.08 DRIVING WITHIN LANES OR CONTINUOUS LINES OF TRAFFIC.**

Whenever any roadway has been divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for traffic, or wherever traffic is lawfully moving in two or more substantially continuous lines in the same direction, the following rules apply:

- (a) A vehicle shall be driven, as nearly as is practicable, entirely within a single lane or line of traffic and shall not be moved from such lane or line until the driver has first ascertained that such movement can be made with safety.
- (b) Upon a roadway which is divided into three lanes and provides for two-way movement of traffic, a vehicle shall not be driven in the center lane except when overtaking and passing another vehicle where the roadway is clearly visible and such center lane is clear of traffic within a safe distance, or when preparing for a left turn, or where such center lane is at the time allocated exclusively to traffic moving in the direction the vehicle is proceeding and is posted with signs to give notice of such allocation.
- (c) Official signs may be erected directing specified traffic to use a designated lane or designating those lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction regardless of the center of the roadway, and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of such signs.
- (d) Official traffic control devices may be installed prohibiting the changing of lanes on sections of roadway and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of every such device. (ORC 4511.33)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**432.09 FOLLOWING TOO CLOSELY.**

The operator of a motor vehicle shall not follow another vehicle more closely than is reasonable and prudent, having due regard for the speed of such vehicle, and the traffic upon and the condition of the street. (ORC 4511.34)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**432.10 TURNING AT INTERSECTIONS.**

The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall be governed by the following rules:

- (a) Approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practicable to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
- (b) At any intersection when traffic is permitted to move in both directions on each roadway entering the intersection, an approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and by passing to the right of such centerline where it enters the intersection and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to leave the intersection to the right of the centerline of the roadway being entered. Whenever practicable the left turn shall be made in that portion of the intersection to the left of the center of the intersection.

- (c) At any intersection where traffic is restricted to one direction on one or more of the roadways, the driver of a vehicle intending to turn left at any such intersection shall approach the intersection in the extreme left-hand lane lawfully available to traffic moving in the direction of travel of such vehicle, and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to leave the intersection, as nearly as practicable, in the left-hand lane of the roadway being entered lawfully available to the traffic moving in that lane.
- (d) Markers, buttons or signs may be placed within or adjacent to intersections and thereby require and direct that a different course from that specified in this section be traveled by vehicles turning at an intersection, and when such markers, buttons or signs are so placed, no operator of a vehicle shall turn such vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by such markers, buttons or signs. (ORC 4511.36)  
Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.11 "U" TURNS RESTRICTED.

(a) No vehicle shall be turned so as to proceed in the opposite direction upon any street in the City. Turns commonly known as "U" turns are prohibited.

(b) The driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle, when responding to an emergency call, may turn the vehicle so as to proceed in the opposite direction. This subsection applies only when the emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle is responding to an emergency call, is equipped with and displaying at least one flashing, rotating or oscillating light visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of the vehicle, and when the driver of the vehicle is giving an audible signal by siren, exhaust whistle or bell. This subsection does not relieve the driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the highway. (ORC 4511.37)

#### 432.12 STARTING AND BACKING VEHICLES.

No person shall start a vehicle which is stopped, standing or parked until such movement can be made with reasonable safety.

Before backing, operators of vehicles shall give ample warning, and while backing they shall exercise vigilance not to injure person or property on the street or highway.

No person shall back a motor vehicle on a freeway, except: in a rest area; in the performance of public works or official duties; as a result of an emergency caused by an accident or breakdown of a motor vehicle. (ORC 4511.38)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.13 SIGNALS BEFORE CHANGING COURSE, TURNING OR STOPPING.

(a) No person shall turn a vehicle or move right or left upon a highway unless and until such person has exercised due care to ascertain that the movement can be made with reasonable safety nor without giving an appropriate signal in the manner hereinafter provided.

When required, a signal of intention to turn or move right or left shall be given continuously during not less than the last 100 feet traveled by the vehicle before turning, except that in the case of a person operating a bicycle, the signal shall be made not less than one time but is not required to be continuous. A bicycle operator is not required to make a signal if the bicycle is in a designated turn lane, and a signal shall not be given when the operator's hands are needed for the safe operation of the bicycle.

No person shall stop or suddenly decrease the speed of a vehicle without first giving an appropriate signal in the manner provided herein to the driver of any vehicle immediately to the rear when there is opportunity to give a signal.

Any stop or turn signal required by this section shall be given either by means of the hand and arm, or by signal lights that clearly indicate to both approaching and following traffic intention to turn or move right or left, except that any motor vehicle in use on a highway shall be equipped with, and the required signal shall be given by, signal lights when the distance from the center of the top of the steering post to the left outside limit of the body, cab or load of such motor vehicle exceeds twenty-four inches, or when the distance from the center of the top of the steering post to the rear limit of the body or load thereof exceeds fourteen feet, whether a single vehicle or a combination of vehicles.

The signal lights required by this section shall not be flashed on one side only on a disabled vehicle, flashed as a courtesy or "do pass" signal to operators of other vehicles approaching from the rear, nor be flashed on one side only of a parked vehicle except as may be necessary for compliance with this section. (ORC 4511.39)

#### 432.14 HAND AND ARM SIGNALS.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) hereof, all signals required by this Traffic Code, when given by hand and arm shall be given from the left side of the vehicle in the following manner, and such signals shall indicate as follows:

- (1) Left turn: Hand and arm extended horizontally;
- (2) Right turn: Hand and arm extended upward;
- (3) Stop or decrease speed: Hand and arm extended downward.

(b) As an alternative to subsection (a)(2) hereof, a person operating a bicycle may give a right turn signal by extending the right hand and arm horizontally and to the right side of the bicycle. (ORC 4511.40)

#### 432.15 RIGHT OF WAY AT INTERSECTIONS.

(a) When two vehicles approach or enter an intersection from different streets or highways at approximately the same time, the driver of the vehicle on the left shall yield the right of way to the vehicle on the right.

(b) The right of way rule declared in subsection (a) hereof, is modified at through highways and otherwise as stated in this Traffic Code and Ohio R.C. Chapter 4511. (ORC 4511.41)

(c) Subject to compliance with any traffic control device, when two vehicles approach or enter a junction of two or more alleys from different directions at approximately the same time, the driver of the vehicle on the left shall yield the right of way to the vehicle on the right.

**432.16 RIGHT OF WAY WHEN TURNING LEFT.**

The operator of a vehicle intending to turn to the left within an intersection or into an alley, private road or driveway shall yield the right of way to any vehicle approaching from the opposite direction, whenever the approaching vehicle is within the intersection or so close to the intersection, alley, private road or driveway as to constitute an immediate hazard.  
(ORC 4511.42)

**432.17 OPERATION OF VEHICLE AT STOP AND YIELD SIGNS.**

(a) Except when directed to proceed by a law enforcement officer, every driver of a vehicle approaching a stop sign shall stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or, if none, then at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering it. After having stopped, the driver shall yield the right of way to any vehicle in the intersection or approaching on another roadway so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time the driver is moving across or within the intersection or junction of roadways.  
(ORC 4511.43(A))

(b) The driver of a vehicle approaching a yield sign shall slow down to a speed reasonable for the existing conditions and, if required for safety to stop, shall stop at a clearly marked stop line, but if none, before entering the crosswalk on the near side of the intersection, or, if none, then at the point nearest the intersecting roadway where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting roadway before entering it. After slowing or stopping, the driver shall yield the right of way to any vehicle in the intersection or approaching on another roadway so closely as to constitute an immediate hazard during the time the driver is moving across or within the intersection or junction of roadways. Whenever a driver is involved in a collision with a vehicle in the intersection or junction of roadways, after driving past a yield sign without stopping, the collision shall be prima-facie evidence of the driver's failure to yield the right of way.  
(ORC 4511.43(B))

**432.18 EMERGENCY OR PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLES AT STOP SIGNALS OR SIGNS.**

The driver of any emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle, when responding to an emergency call, upon approaching a red or stop signal or any stop sign shall slow down as necessary for safety to traffic, but may proceed cautiously past such red or stop sign or signal with due regard for the safety of all persons using the street or highway. (ORC 4511.03)

**432.19 RIGHT OF WAY OF PUBLIC SAFETY OR CORONER'S VEHICLE.**

(a) Upon the approach of a public safety vehicle or coroner's vehicle, equipped with at least one flashing, rotating or oscillating light visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of the vehicle and the driver is giving an audible signal by siren, exhaust whistle or bell, no driver of any other vehicle shall fail to yield the right-of-way, immediately drive to a position parallel to and as close as possible to, the right edge or curb of the street clear of any intersection, and stop and remain in that position until the public safety vehicle or coroner's vehicle has passed, except when otherwise directed by a police officer.

(b) This section does not relieve the driver of a public safety vehicle or coroner's vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the street.

(c) This section applies to a coroner's vehicle only when the vehicle is operated in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4513.171. As used in this section, "coroner's vehicle" means a vehicle used by a coroner, deputy coroner or coroner's investigator that is equipped with a flashing, oscillating or rotating red or blue light and a siren, exhaust whistle, or bell capable of giving an audible signal. (ORC 4511.45)

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree; and on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. (ORC 4511.99)

#### 432.20 RIGHT OF WAY AT PRIVATE DRIVEWAY, ALLEY OR BUILDING.

(a) The operator of a vehicle about to enter or cross a highway from an alley or from any place other than another roadway shall yield the right of way to all traffic approaching on the roadway to be entered or crossed. (ORC 4511.44)

(b) Subject to compliance with any traffic control device, the driver of a vehicle emerging from an alley, building, private road or driveway within a business or residence district shall stop the vehicle immediately prior to driving onto a sidewalk or onto the sidewalk area extending across the alley, building entrance, road or driveway, or in the event there is no sidewalk area, shall stop at the point nearest the street to be entered where the driver has a view of approaching traffic thereon. (ORC 4511.431)

(c) The driver of a vehicle intending to turn into a private road or driveway, alley or building from a public street or highway shall be governed by the following rules:

- (1) Approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practicable to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
- (2) Upon a roadway where traffic is proceeding in opposite directions, approach for a left turn and a left turn shall be made from that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the center line thereof.
- (3) Upon a roadway where traffic is restricted to one direction, approach for a left turn and a left turn shall be made as close as practicable to the left-hand curb or edge of the roadway.

It shall be the duty of the driver of any vehicle entering a private road or driveway, alley or building to yield the right of way to pedestrians lawfully using the sidewalk or sidewalk area extending across any alleyway, private road, driveway or building.

#### 432.21 RIGHT OF WAY OF FUNERAL PROCESSION.

(a) As used in this section "funeral procession" means two or more vehicles accompanying the cremated remains or the body of a deceased person in the daytime when each of the vehicles has its headlights lighted and is displaying a purple and white or an orange and white pennant attached to each vehicle in such a manner as to be clearly visible to traffic approaching from any direction.

(b) Excepting public safety vehicles proceeding in accordance with Section 432.19 or when directed otherwise by a police officer, pedestrians and the operators of all vehicles shall yield the right of way to each vehicle that is a part of a funeral procession. Whenever the lead vehicle in a funeral procession lawfully enters an intersection, the remainder of the vehicles in the procession may continue to follow the lead vehicle through the intersection notwithstanding any traffic control devices or right-of-way provisions of this Traffic Code, provided that the operator of each vehicle exercises due care to avoid colliding with any other vehicle or pedestrian.

(c) No person shall operate any vehicle as a part of a funeral procession without having the headlights of the vehicle lighted and without displaying a purple and white or an orange and white pennant in such a manner as to be clearly visible to traffic approaching from any direction. (ORC 4511.451)

#### 432.22 DRIVING UPON SIDEWALKS, SIDEWALK AREAS OR CURBS.

No driver of a vehicle shall drive such vehicle over any curb or across or upon any sidewalk or within any sidewalk area, except at a permanent driveway. No temporary driveway crossing any curb, sidewalk or sidewalk area shall be constructed or used unless permission in writing to do so has first been obtained from the Mayor. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

#### 432.23 DRIVER'S VIEW AND CONTROL TO BE UNOBSTRUCTED BY LOAD OR PERSONS.

(a) No person shall drive a vehicle when it is so loaded, or when there are in the front seat such number of persons, as to obstruct the view of the driver to the front or sides of the vehicle or to interfere with the driver's control over the driving mechanism of the vehicle.

(b) No passenger in a vehicle shall ride in such position as to interfere with the driver's view ahead or to the sides, or to interfere with his control over the driving mechanism of the vehicle. (ORC 4511.70(A),(B))

#### 432.24 DRIVING UPON STREET POSTED AS CLOSED FOR REPAIR.

No person shall drive upon, along or across a street or highway, or any part thereof, which has been closed in the process of its construction, reconstruction or repair, and posted with appropriate signs by the authority having jurisdiction to close such street or highway. (ORC 4511.71)

#### 432.25 FOLLOWING AND PARKING NEAR EMERGENCY OR SAFETY VEHICLES.

The driver of any vehicle, other than an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle on official business, shall not follow any emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle traveling in response to an alarm closer than 500 feet, or drive into or park such vehicle within the block where fire apparatus has stopped in answer to a fire alarm, unless directed to do so by a police officer or a fireman. (ORC 4511.72)

#### 432.26 DRIVING OVER FIRE HOSE.

No vehicle shall, without the consent of the Fire Chief or fire official in command, be driven over any unprotected fire hose, when such hose is laid down on any street or private driveway to be used at any fire or alarm of fire. (ORC 4511.73)

#### 432.27 DRIVING THROUGH SAFETY ZONE.

No vehicle shall at any time be driven through or within a safety zone. (ORC 4511.60)

**432.28 ONE-WAY STREETS AND ROTARY TRAFFIC ISLANDS.**

Upon a roadway designated and posted with signs for one-way traffic a vehicle shall be driven only in the direction designated. A vehicle passing around a rotary traffic island shall be driven only to the right of such island. (ORC 4511.32)

**432.29 DRIVING UPON DIVIDED ROADWAYS.**

Whenever any street has been divided into two roadways by an intervening space, or by a physical barrier, or clearly indicated dividing section so constructed as to impede vehicular traffic, every vehicle shall be driven only upon the right-hand roadway, and no vehicle shall be driven over, across or within any such dividing space, barrier or median section, except through an opening, crossover or intersection established by public authority. This section does not prohibit the occupancy of such dividing space, barrier or median section for the purpose of an emergency stop or in compliance with an order of a police officer. (ORC 4511.35)

**432.30 STOPPING FOR SCHOOL BUS; DISCHARGING CHILDREN.**

(a) The driver of a vehicle upon meeting or overtaking from either direction any school bus stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency, shall stop at least ten feet from the front or rear of the school bus and shall not proceed until such school bus resumes motion, or until signaled by the school bus driver to proceed.

It is no defense to a charge under this subsection (a) hereof that the school bus involved failed to display or be equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign as required by subsection (b) hereof.

(b) Every school bus shall be equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, and an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the State Board of Education, which shall be actuated by the driver of the bus whenever but only whenever the bus is stopped or stopping on the roadway for the purpose of receiving or discharging school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. A school bus driver shall not actuate the visual signals or the stop warning sign in designated school bus loading areas where the bus is entirely off the roadway or at school buildings when children or persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities are loading or unloading at curbside or at buildings when children attending programs offered by head start agencies are boarding or unloading at curbside. The visual signals and stop warning sign shall be synchronized or otherwise operated as required by rule of the Board.

(c) Where a highway has been divided into four or more traffic lanes, a driver of a vehicle need not stop for a school bus approaching from the opposite direction which has stopped for the purpose of receiving or discharging any school child, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, or children attending programs offered by head start agencies. The driver of any vehicle overtaking the school bus shall comply with subsection (a) hereof.

(d) School buses operating on divided highways or on highways with four or more traffic lanes shall receive and discharge all school children, persons attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, and children attending programs offered by head start agencies on their residence side of the highway.

(e) No school bus driver shall start the driver's bus until after any child, person attending programs offered by community boards of mental health and County boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, or child attending a program offered by a head start agency who may have alighted therefrom has reached a place of safety on the child or person's residence side of the road.

(f) As used in this section:

(1) "Head start agency" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 3301.32.

(2) "School bus", as used in relation to children who attend a program offered by a head start agency, means a bus that is owned and operated by a head start agency, is equipped with an automatically extended stop warning sign of a type approved by the State Board of Education, is painted the color and displays the markings described in Ohio R.C. 4511.77, and is equipped with amber and red visual signals meeting the requirements of Ohio R.C. 4511.771, irrespective of whether or not the bus has fifteen or more children aboard at any time. "School bus" does not include a van owned and operated by a head start agency, irrespective of its color, lights, or markings. (ORC 4511.75)

(g) Whoever violates subsection (a) hereof may be fined an amount not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). A person who is issued a citation for a violation of subsection (a) hereof is not permitted to enter a written plea of guilty and waive his right to contest the citation in a trial, but instead must appear in person in the proper court to answer the charge. (ORC 4511.99)

#### 432.31 DRIVING ACROSS GRADE CROSSING.

- (a) (1) Whenever any person driving a vehicle approaches a railroad grade crossing, the person shall stop within fifty feet, but not less than fifteen feet from the nearest rail of the railroad, if any of the following circumstances exist at the crossing:
- A. A clearly visible electric or mechanical signal device gives warning of the immediate approach of a train.
  - B. A crossing gate is lowered.
  - C. A flagperson gives or continues to give a signal of the approach or passage of a train.
  - D. There is insufficient space on the other side of the railroad grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle the person is operating without obstructing the passage of other vehicles, pedestrians, or railroad trains, notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed.
  - E. An approaching train is emitting an audible signal or is plainly visible and is in hazardous proximity to the crossing.
- (2) A person who is driving a vehicle and who approaches a railroad grade crossing shall not proceed as long as any of the circumstances described in divisions (a)(1)A. to E. of this section exist at the crossing.

(b) No person shall drive any vehicle through, around, or under any crossing gate or barrier at a railroad crossing while the gate or barrier is closed or is being opened or closed unless the person is signaled by a law enforcement officer or flagperson that it is permissible to do so. (ORC 4511.62)

## 432.32 STOPPING AT GRADE CROSSINGS.

- (a) (1) Except as provided in subsection (a)(2) hereof, the operator of any bus, any school vehicle, or any vehicle transporting material required to be placarded under 49 CFR Parts 100-185, before crossing at grade any track of a railroad, shall stop the vehicle, and, while so stopped, shall listen through an open door or open window and look in both directions along the track for any approaching train, and for signals indicating the approach of a train, and shall proceed only upon exercising due care after stopping, looking and listening as required by this section. Upon proceeding, the operator of such a vehicle shall cross only in a gear that will ensure there will be no necessity for changing gears while traversing the crossing and shall not shift gears while crossing the tracks.
- (2) This section does not apply at grade crossings when the Ohio Public Utilities Commission has authorized and approved an exempt crossing as provided in this subsection.
- A. Any local authority may file an application with the Commission requesting the approval of an exempt crossing. Upon receipt of such a request, the Commission shall authorize a limited period for the filing of comments by any party regarding the application and then shall conduct a public hearing in the community seeking the exempt crossing designation. The Commission shall provide appropriate prior public notice of the comment period and the public hearing. By registered mail, the Commission shall notify each railroad operating over the crossing of the comment period.
- B. After considering any comments or other information received, the Commission may approve or reject the application. By order, the Commission may establish conditions for the exempt crossing designation, including compliance with division (b) of 49 C.F.R. Part 392.10, when applicable. An exempt crossing designation becomes effective only when appropriate signs giving notice of the exempt designation are erected at the crossing as ordered by the Commission and any other conditions ordered by the Commission are satisfied.
- C. By order, the Commission may rescind any exempt crossing designation made under this section if the Commission finds that a condition at the exempt crossing has changed to such an extent that the continuation of the exempt crossing designation compromises public safety. The Commission may conduct a public hearing to investigate and determine whether to rescind the exempt crossing designation. If the Commission rescinds the designation, it shall order the removal of any exempt crossing signs and may make any other necessary order.
- (3) As used in this section:
- A. "School vehicle" means any vehicle used for the transportation of pupils to and from a school or school-related function if the vehicle is owned or operated by, or operated under contract with, a public or nonpublic school.
- B. "Bus" means any vehicle originally designed by its manufacturer to transport sixteen or more passengers, including the driver, or carries sixteen or more passengers, including the driver.

- C. "Exempt crossing" means a highway rail grade crossing authorized and approved by the Public Utilities Commission under subsection (a)(2) hereof at which vehicles may cross without making the stop otherwise required by this section.
- (4) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (a)(4), whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) hereof or Ohio R.C. 4511.76, 4511.761, 4511.762, 4511.764, 4511.77 or 4511.79, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those sections, whoever violates subsection (a) hereof is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4511.63)
- (b) (1) When authorized stop signs are erected at railroad grade crossings, the operator of any vehicle shall stop within fifty but not less than fifteen feet from the nearest rail of the railroad tracks and shall exercise due care before proceeding across such grade crossing.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this subsection (b)(1) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.61)

#### 432.33 SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT AT GRADE CROSSINGS.

- (a) No person shall operate or move any crawler-type tractor, steam shovel, derrick, roller or any equipment or structure having a normal operating speed of six or less miles per hour or a vertical body or load clearance of less than nine inches above the level surface of a roadway upon or across any tracks at a railroad grade crossing without first complying with paragraphs (1) and (2) hereof.
- (1) Before making any such crossing, the person operating or moving such vehicle or equipment shall first stop the same, and while stopped he shall listen and look in both directions along such track for any approaching train and for signals indicating the approach of a train, and shall proceed only upon exercising due care.
- (2) No such crossing shall be made when warning is given by automatic signal or crossing gates or a flagman or otherwise of the immediate approach of a railroad train or car.
- (b) If the normal sustained speed of such vehicle, equipment or structure is not more than three miles per hour, the person owning, operating or moving the same shall also give notice of such intended crossing to a station agent or superintendent of the railroad, and a reasonable time shall be given to such railroad to provide proper protection for such crossing. Where such vehicles or equipment are being used in constructing or repairing a section of street or highway lying on both sides of a railroad grade crossing, and in such construction or repair it is necessary to repeatedly move such vehicles or equipment over such crossing, one daily notice specifying when such work will start and stating the hours during which it will be prosecuted is sufficient. (ORC 4511.64)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.34 OBSTRUCTING INTERSECTIONS, CROSSWALKS OR GRADE CROSSINGS.

No driver shall enter an intersection or marked crosswalk or drive onto any railroad grade crossing unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection, crosswalk or grade crossing to accommodate the vehicle he is operating without obstructing the passage of other vehicles, pedestrians or railroad trains, notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed. (ORC 4511.712)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.35 "PEELING"; CRACKING EXHAUST NOISES.

No person shall operate any motor vehicle, except when necessary for safe operation, or in compliance with law, in such a manner that the vehicle is so rapidly accelerated or started from a stopped position, or in the shifting of gears while in motion, that the exhaust system emits a loud, cracking or chattering noise unusual to its normal operation, or that the rubber tires of such vehicle squeal or leave tire marks on the roadway, commonly known as "peeling".

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.36 SHORTCUTTING ACROSS PRIVATE PROPERTY.

No operator of a motor vehicle shall enter upon private property for the sole purpose of driving across such property, between abutting streets or other public ways thereof. The failure to stop on such property in connection with or in furtherance of the objects of enterprise or activities being conducted on the property, shall constitute prima-facie evidence of the violation.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.37 DRIVEWAYS ON STREETS HAVING CENTER PARKS.

Each driveway of a street having two driveways, separated by a park or other space, shall be a one-way driveway only. All vehicles shall be operated or driven over the driveway to the right of such parkway or space as the same may appear to the operator or driver in the direction in which he is proceeding. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

#### 432.38 WEAVING; FULL TIME AND ATTENTION.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle or motorcycle upon any street or highway in a weaving or zigzag course unless such irregular course is necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

(b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle or motorcycle without giving his full time and attention to the operation of such vehicle.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**432.39 OPERATION ON PATHS SET ASIDE FOR BICYCLES.**

No person shall operate a motor vehicle, snowmobile or all-purpose vehicle upon any path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles, when an appropriate sign giving notice of such use is posted on the path.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect any rule of the Ohio Director of Natural Resources governing the operation of motor vehicles, snowmobiles, all-purpose vehicles and bicycles on lands under his or her jurisdiction. (ORC 4511.713)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**432.40 LITTERING FROM MOTOR VEHICLE.**

(a) No operator or occupant of a motor vehicle shall, regardless of intent, throw, drop, discard or deposit litter from any motor vehicle in operation upon any street, road or highway, except into a litter receptacle in a manner that prevents its being carried away or deposited by the elements.

(b) No operator of a motor vehicle in operation upon any street, road or highway shall allow litter to be thrown, dropped, discarded or deposited from the motor vehicle, except into a litter receptacle in a manner that prevents its being carried away or deposited by the elements.

(c) As used in this section, "litter" means garbage, trash, waste, rubbish, ashes, cans, bottles, wire, paper, cartons, boxes, automobile parts, furniture, glass or anything else of an unsightly or unsanitary nature. (ORC 4511.82)

**432.41 WEARING EARPLUGS OR EARPHONES PROHIBITED.**

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle while wearing earphones over, or earplugs in, both ears. As used in this section, "earphones" means any headset, radio, tape player or other similar device that provides the listener with radio programs, music or other recorded information through a device attached to the head and that covers all or a portion of both ears. "Earphones" does not include speakers or other listening devices that are built into protective headgear.

(b) This section does not apply to:

- (1) Any person wearing a hearing aid;
  - (2) Law enforcement personnel while on duty;
  - (3) Fire personnel and emergency medical service personnel while on duty;
  - (4) Any person engaged in the operation of equipment for use in the maintenance or repair of any street or highway; or
  - (5) Any person engaged in the operation of refuse collection equipment.
- (ORC 4511.84)

**432.42 LOUD SOUND AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS PROHIBITED.**

(a) No operator or passenger of a motor vehicle shall operate, or permit the operation of, any amplification system which can be heard outside the vehicle from fifty or more feet when the vehicle is being operated upon a street or highway.

(b) "Sound amplification system" shall include any radio, tape player, compact disc player, loudspeaker or other electronic device used for the amplification of the human voice, music or any other noise or sound.

(c) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under this section that the operator was not otherwise prohibited by law from operating the sound amplification system, and that any of the following apply:

- (1) The system was being operated to request medical or vehicular assistance or to warn of a hazardous road condition;
- (2) The vehicle was an emergency or public safety vehicle;
- (3) The vehicle was owned and operated by the City, or a gas, electric, communications, refuse, or water utility company;
- (4) The vehicle was being used in a parade, within the meaning of Section 412.06 of the Traffic Code, and the person or organization conducting the parade has obtained a parade permit from the appropriate City agency. (Ord. 66-97. Passed 1-27-98.)

432.99 PENALTY.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Chapter 408 for general Traffic Code penalty and penalties applicable to misdemeanor classifications.)



CHAPTER 434  
OVI; Reckless Operation; Speed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>434.01 Driving or physical control while under the influence; evidence.</p> <p>434.02 Reckless operation on streets, public or private property.</p> <p>434.025 Reasonable control.</p> <p>434.03 Maximum speed limits; assured clear distance ahead.</p> <p>434.031 Approaching a stationary public safety vehicle.</p> <p>434.04 Stopping vehicle; slow speed; posted minimum speeds.</p> | <p>434.05 Speed limitations over bridges.</p> <p>434.06 Speed exceptions for emergency or safety vehicles.</p> <p>434.07 Street racing prohibited.</p> <p>434.08 Vehicular homicide.</p> <p>434.09 Damaging property.</p> |
|--|---|

CROSS REFERENCES

See section histories for similar State law  
 Drug of abuse defined - see Ohio R.C. 3719.011(A)  
 Alcohol defined - see Ohio R.C. 4301.01(B)(1)  
 Alteration of prima-facie speed limits - see Ohio R.C. 4511.21, 4511.22(B), 4511.23  
 Intoxicated pedestrians - see TRAF. 416.10  
 Driving upon sidewalks, tree lawns or curbs - see TRAF. 432.22  
 "Peeling" - see TRAF. 432.35  
 Failure to control; weaving; full time and attention - see TRAF. 432.38  
 Liquor consumption in motor vehicle - see GEN. OFF. 612.04  
 Ignition interlock devices - see TRAF. 438.32

434.01 DRIVING OR PHYSICAL CONTROL WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE; EVIDENCE.

- (a) (1) Operation Generally. No person shall operate any vehicle within this Municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:
- A. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
  - B. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one per cent or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
  - C. The person has a concentration of ninety-six-thousandths of one per cent or more but less than two hundred four-thousandths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
  - D. The person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more but less than seventeen-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.

- E. The person has a concentration of eleven-hundredths of one gram or more but less than two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.
- F. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one per cent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- G. The person has a concentration of two hundred four-thousandths of one per cent or more by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- H. The person has a concentration of seventeen-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
- I. The person has a concentration of two hundred thirty-eight-thousandths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.
- J. Except as provided in subsection (m) of this section, the person has a concentration of any of the following controlled substances or metabolites of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds any of the following:
  - 1. The person has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's urine of at least five hundred nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of amphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least one hundred nanograms of amphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
  - 2. The person has a concentration of cocaine in the person's urine of at least one hundred fifty nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of cocaine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
  - 3. The person has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's urine of at least one hundred fifty nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of cocaine metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of cocaine metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
  - 4. The person has a concentration of heroin in the person's urine of at least two thousand nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of heroin per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.

5. The person has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of heroin metabolite (6-monoacetyl morphine) per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
6. The person has a concentration of L.S.D. in the person's urine of at least twenty-five nanograms of L.S.D. per milliliter of the person's urine or a concentration of L.S.D. in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of L.S.D. per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
7. The person has a concentration of marihuana in the person's urine of at least ten nanograms of marihuana per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least two nanograms of marihuana per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
8. Either of the following applies:
  - a. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse or a combination of them, and, as measured by gas chromatography mass spectrometry, the person has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's urine of at least fifteen nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least five nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
  - b. As measured by gas chromatography mass spectrometry, the person has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's urine of at least thirty-five nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of marihuana metabolite in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least fifty nanograms of marihuana metabolite per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
9. The person has a concentration of methamphetamine in the person's urine of at least five hundred nanograms of methamphetamine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of methamphetamine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least one hundred nanograms of methamphetamine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.

10. The person has a concentration of phencyclidine in the person's urine of at least twenty-five nanograms of phencyclidine per milliliter of the person's urine or has a concentration of phencyclidine in the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma of at least ten nanograms of phencyclidine per milliliter of the person's whole blood or blood serum or plasma.
- (2) No person who, within twenty years of the conduct described in subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A) or (B), or a municipal OVI offense shall do both of the following:
  - A. Operate any vehicle within this Municipality while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse or a combination of them;
  - B. Subsequent to being arrested for operating the vehicle as described in subsection (a)(2)A. of this section, being asked by a law enforcement officer to submit to a chemical test or tests under Ohio R.C. 4511.191, and being advised by the officer in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.192 of the consequences of the person's refusal or submission to the test or tests, refuse to submit to the test or tests.

(b) Operation After Under-Age Consumption. No person under twenty-one years of age shall operate any vehicle within this Municipality, if, at the time of the operation, any of the following apply:

- (1) The person has a concentration of at least two-hundredths of one per cent but less than eight-hundredths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's whole blood.
- (2) The person has a concentration of at least three-hundredths of one per cent but less than ninety-six-thousandths of one per cent by weight per unit volume of alcohol in the person's blood serum or plasma.
- (3) The person has a concentration of at least two-hundredths of one gram but less than eight-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of the person's breath.
- (4) The person has a concentration of at least twenty-eight one-thousandths of one gram but less than eleven-hundredths of one gram by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of the person's urine.

(c) One Conviction Limitation. In any proceeding arising out of one incident, a person may be charged with a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or (a)(2) and a violation of subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section, but the person may not be convicted of more than one violation of these subsections. (ORC 4511.99)

(d) Physical Control.

- (1) As used in this subsection, "physical control" means being in the driver's position of the front seat of a vehicle and having possession of the vehicle's ignition key or other ignition device.
- (2) A. No person shall be in physical control of a vehicle if, at the time of the physical control, any of the following apply:
  1. The person is under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them.
  2. The person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contains at least the concentration of alcohol specified in subsection (a)(1)B., C., D. or E. hereof.

3. Except as provided in subsection (d)(3) of this section, the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the concentration specified in subsection (a)(1)J. hereof.
  - B. No person under twenty-one years of age shall be in physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or while the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine contains at least the concentration of alcohol specified in subsection (b)(1) to (4) hereof.
- (3) Subsection (d)(2)A.3. of this section does not apply to a person who is in physical control of a vehicle while the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the amount specified in subsection (a)(1)J. hereof, if both of the following apply:
  - A. The person obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.
  - B. The person injected, ingested, or inhaled the controlled substance in accordance with the health professional's directions.
- (e) Evidence; Tests.
  - (1)
    - A. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of (a)(1)A. of this section or for any equivalent offense, the result of any test of any blood or urine withdrawn and analyzed at any health care provider, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2317.02, may be admitted with expert testimony to be considered with any other relevant and competent evidence in determining the guilt or innocence of the defendant.
    - B. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or for an equivalent offense, the court may admit evidence on the concentration of alcohol, drugs of abuse, controlled substances, metabolites of a controlled substance, or a combination of them in the defendant's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine or other bodily substance at the time of the alleged violation as shown by chemical analysis of the substance withdrawn within three hours of the time of the alleged violation. The three-hour time limit specified in this subsection regarding the admission of evidence does not extend or affect the two-hour time limit specified in Ohio R.C. 4511.192(A) as the maximum period of time during which a person may consent to a chemical test or tests as described in that section.

The court may admit evidence on the concentration of alcohol, drugs of abuse, or a combination of them as described in this section when a person submits to a blood, breath, urine or other bodily substance test at the request of a law enforcement officer under Ohio R.C. 4511.191, or a blood or urine sample is obtained pursuant to a search warrant. Only a physician, a registered nurse, or a qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist shall withdraw a blood sample for the purpose of

determining the alcohol, drug, controlled substance, metabolite of a controlled substance, or combination content of the whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma. This limitation does not apply to the taking of breath or urine specimens. A person authorized to withdraw blood under this subsection may refuse to withdraw blood under this subsection, if in that person's opinion, the physical welfare of the person would be endangered by the withdrawing of blood.

The bodily substance withdrawn under subsection (e)(1)B. hereof shall be analyzed in accordance with methods approved by the Director of Health by an individual possessing a valid permit issued by the Director pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3701.143.

- (2) In a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for violation of subsection (a) of this section or for an equivalent offense, if there was at the time the bodily substance was withdrawn a concentration of less than the applicable concentration of alcohol specified in subsections (a)(1)B., C., D. and E. of this section, or less than the applicable concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance specified for a violation of subsection (a)(1)J. of this section, that fact may be considered with other competent evidence in determining the guilt or innocence of the defendant. This subsection does not limit or affect a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (b) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is substantially equivalent to that subsection.
- (3) Upon the request of the person who was tested, the results of the chemical test shall be made available to the person or the person's attorney, immediately upon the completion of the chemical test analysis. If the chemical test was obtained pursuant to subsection (e)(1)B. hereof, the person tested may have a physician, a registered nurse, or a qualified technician, chemist or phlebotomist of the person's own choosing administer a chemical test or tests, at the person's expense, in addition to any administered at the request of a law enforcement officer. The form to be read to the person to be tested, as required under Ohio R.C. 4511.192, shall state that the person may have an independent test performed at the person's expense. The failure or inability to obtain an additional chemical test by a person shall not preclude the admission of evidence relating to the chemical test or tests taken at the request of a law enforcement officer.
- (4)
  - A. As used in subsections (e)(4)B. and C. of this section, "national highway traffic safety administration" means the National Traffic Highway Safety Administration established as an administration of the United States Department of Transportation under 96 Stat. 2415 (1983), 49 U.S.C.A. 105.
  - B. In any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a), (b) or (d) of this section, of a municipal ordinance relating to operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or alcohol and a drug of abuse, or of a municipal ordinance relating to operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the blood, breath or urine, if a law enforcement officer has administered a field sobriety test to the operator or person in physical control of the vehicle involved in the violation and if it is shown by clear and convincing evidence that the officer administered the test in substantial compliance with the testing standards for any reliable,

credible, and generally accepted field sobriety tests that were in effect at the time the tests were administered, including, but not limited to, any testing standards then in effect that were set by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, all of the following apply:

1. The officer may testify concerning the results of the field sobriety test so administered.
2. The prosecution may introduce the results of the field sobriety test so administered as evidence in any proceedings in the criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding.
3. If testimony is presented or evidence is introduced under subsection (e)(4)B.1. or 2. of this section and if the testimony or evidence is admissible under the Rules of Evidence, the court shall admit the testimony or evidence and the trier of fact shall give it whatever weight the trier of fact considers to be appropriate.

- C. Subsection (e)(4)B. of this section does not limit or preclude a court, in its determination of whether the arrest of a person was supported by probable cause or its determination of any other matter in a criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding of a type described in that subsection, from considering evidence or testimony that is not otherwise disallowed by subsection (e)(4)B. of this section. (ORC 4511.19; 4511.194)

(f) Forensic Laboratory Reports.

- (1) Subject to subsection (f)(3) of this section, in any criminal prosecution or juvenile court proceeding for a violation of subsection (a)(1)B., C., D., E., F., G., H., I., or J. or (b)(1), (2), (3) or (4) of this section or for an equivalent offense that is substantially equivalent to any of those subsections, a laboratory report from any laboratory personnel issued a permit by the Department of Health authorizing an analysis as described in this subsection that contains an analysis of the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, urine, or other bodily substance tested and that contains all of the information specified in this subsection shall be admitted as prima-facie evidence of the information and statements that the report contains. The laboratory report shall contain all of the following:
- A. The signature, under oath, of any person who performed the analysis;
  - B. Any findings as to the identity and quantity of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a controlled substance, a metabolite of a controlled substance, or a combination of them that was found;
  - C. A copy of a notarized statement by the laboratory director or a designee of the director that contains the name of each certified analyst or test performer involved with the report, the analyst's or test performer's employment relationship with the laboratory that issued the report, and a notation that performing an analysis of the type involved is part of the analyst's or test performer's regular duties;
  - D. An outline of the analyst's or test performer's education, training, and experience in performing the type of analysis involved and a certification that the laboratory satisfies appropriate quality control standards in general and, in this particular analysis, under rules of the Department of Health.

- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law regarding the admission of evidence, a report of the type described in subsection (f)(1) of this section is not admissible against the defendant to whom it pertains in any proceeding, other than a preliminary hearing or a grand jury proceeding, unless the prosecutor has served a copy of the report on the defendant's attorney or, if the defendant has no attorney, on the defendant.
- (3) A report of the type described in subsection (f)(1) of this section shall not be prima-facie evidence of the contents, identity, or amount of any substance if, within seven days after the defendant to whom the report pertains or the defendant's attorney receives a copy of the report, the defendant or the defendant's attorney demands the testimony of the person who signed the report. The judge in the case may extend the seven-day time limit in the interest of justice.

(g) Immunity From Liability For Withdrawing Blood. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, any physician, registered nurse or qualified technician, chemist, or phlebotomist who withdraws blood from a person pursuant to this section, and any hospital, first-aid station, or clinic at which blood is withdrawn from a person pursuant to this section, is immune from criminal liability and civil liability based upon a claim of assault and battery or any other claim that is not a claim of malpractice, for any act performed in withdrawing blood from the person. The immunity provided in this subsection is not available to a person who withdraws blood if the person engaged in willful or wanton misconduct.

(h) General OVI Penalty.

- (1) Whoever violates any provision of subsections (a)(1)A. to I. or (a)(2) of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them. Whoever violates subsection (a)(1)J. of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle while under the influence of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance. The court shall sentence the offender for either offense under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, and this Traffic Code, except as otherwise authorized or required by subsections (h)(1)A. to E. of this section:
  - A. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (h)(1)B., C., D. or E. of this section, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree, and the court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
    1. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsections (a)(1)A., B., C., D., E., or J. of this section, a mandatory jail term of three consecutive days. As used in this subsection, three consecutive days means seventy-two consecutive hours. The court may sentence an offender to both an intervention program and a jail term. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the three-day mandatory jail term or intervention program. However, in no case shall the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense exceed six months. The court may suspend the execution of the three-day jail term under this subsection if the court, in lieu of that suspended term, places the offender under a community control sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.25 and requires the offender to attend, for three consecutive days, a drivers' intervention program certified under Ohio R.C.

3793.10. The court also may suspend the execution of any part of the three-day jail term under this subsection if it places the offender under a community control sanction pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.25 for part of the three days, requires the offender to attend for the suspended part of the term a drivers' intervention program so certified, and sentences the offender to a jail term equal to the remainder of the three consecutive days that the offender does not spend attending the program. The court may require the offender, as a condition of community control and in addition to the required attendance at a drivers' intervention program, to attend and satisfactorily complete any treatment or education programs that comply with the minimum standards adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 3793 by the Director of Alcohol and Drug Addiction Services that the operators of the drivers' intervention program determine that the offender should attend and to report periodically to the court on the offender's progress in the programs. The court also may impose on the offender any other conditions of community control that it considers necessary.

2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a mandatory jail term of at least three consecutive days and a requirement that the offender attend, for three consecutive days, a drivers' intervention program that is certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3793.10. As used in this subsection, three consecutive days means seventy-two consecutive hours. If the court determines that the offender is not conducive to treatment in a drivers' intervention program, if the offender refuses to attend a drivers' intervention program, or if the jail at which the offender is to serve the jail term imposed can provide a drivers' intervention program, the court shall sentence the offender to a mandatory jail term of at least six consecutive days.

The court may require the offender, under a community control sanction imposed under Ohio R.C. 2929.25, to attend and satisfactorily complete any treatment or education programs that comply with the minimum standards adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 3793 by the Director of Alcohol and Drug Addiction Services, in addition to the required attendance at drivers' intervention program, that the operators of the drivers' intervention program determine that the offender should attend and to report periodically to the court on the offender's progress in the programs. The court also may impose any other conditions of community control on the offender that it considers necessary.

3. In all cases, a fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

4. In all cases, a class five license suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13.
- B. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within six years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or one other equivalent offense is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
1. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)A., B., C., D., E., or J. of this section, a mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days. The court shall impose the ten-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the ten-day mandatory jail term. The cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed six months.  
In addition to the jail term or the term of house arrest with electronic monitoring or continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring and jail term, the court may require the offender to attend a drivers' intervention program that is certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3793.10. If the operator of the program determines that the offender is alcohol dependent, the program shall notify the court and, subject to subsection (k) of this section, the court shall order the offender to obtain treatment through an alcohol and drug addiction program authorized by Ohio R.C. 3793.02.
  2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a mandatory jail term of twenty consecutive days. The court shall impose the twenty-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the twenty-day mandatory jail term. The cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed six months.

- In addition to the jail term or the term of house arrest with electronic monitoring or continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring and jail term, the court may require the offender to attend a drivers' intervention program that is certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 3793.10. If the operator of the program determines that the offender is alcohol dependent, the program shall notify the court, and, subject to subsection (k) of this section, the court shall order the offender to obtain treatment through an alcohol and drug addiction program authorized by Ohio R.C. 3793.02.
3. In all cases, notwithstanding the fines set forth in Section 408.01, a fine of not less than three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) and not more than one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500).
  4. In all cases, a class four license suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. (ORC 4511.19)
  5. In all cases, if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for ninety days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and impoundment of the license plates of that vehicle for ninety days. (ORC 4511.193)
- C. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within six years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or other equivalent offenses is guilty of a misdemeanor. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
1. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)A., B., C., D., E., or J. of this section, a mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days. The court shall impose the thirty-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the thirty-day mandatory jail term. Notwithstanding the jail terms set forth in Section 408.01, the additional jail term shall not exceed one year, and the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed one year.

2. If the sentence is being imposed for a violation of subsection (a)(1)F., G., H. or I. or (a)(2) of this section, a mandatory jail term of sixty consecutive days. The court shall impose the sixty-day mandatory jail term under this subsection unless, subject to subsection (h)(3) of this section, it instead imposes a sentence under that subsection consisting of both a jail term and a term of electronically monitored house arrest with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The court may impose a jail term in addition to the sixty-day mandatory jail term. Notwithstanding the terms of imprisonment set forth in Section 408.01, the additional jail term shall not exceed one year, and the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense shall not exceed one year.
  3. In all cases, notwithstanding the fines set forth in Section 408.01, a fine of not less than five hundred fifty dollars (\$550.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
  4. In all cases, a class three license suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(3) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. The court may grant limited driving privileges relative to the suspension under Ohio R.C. 4510.021 and 4510.13. (ORC 4511.19)
  5. In all cases, if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, criminal forfeiture of the vehicle involved in the offense in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Subsection (h)(5) of this section applies regarding any vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this subsection. (ORC 4511.193)
  6. In all cases, participation in an alcohol and drug addiction program authorized by Ohio R.C. 3793.02, subject to subsection (k) of this section.
- D. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(1)E. of this section, an offender who, within six years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or four violations of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or other equivalent offenses or an offender who, within twenty years of the offense, previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to five or more violations of that nature is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.
- E. An offender who previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A) that was a felony, regardless of when the violation and the conviction or guilty plea occurred, is guilty of a felony of the third degree and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

- (2) An offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of subsection (a) of this section and who subsequently seeks reinstatement of the driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege suspended under this section as a result of the conviction or guilty plea shall pay a reinstatement fee as provided in division (F)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191.
- (3) If an offender is sentenced to a jail term under subsection (h)(1)B.1. or 2. or (h)(1)C.1. or 2. of this section and if, within sixty days of sentencing of the offender, the court issues a written finding on the record that, due to the unavailability of space at the jail where the offender is required to serve the term, the offender will not be able to begin serving that term within the sixty-day period following the date of sentencing, the court may impose an alternative sentence under this subsection that includes a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring.
- As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)B.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to five consecutive days in jail and not less than eighteen consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the five consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed six months. The five consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.
- As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of twenty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)B.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to ten consecutive days in jail and not less than thirty-six consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the ten consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed six months. The ten consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.
- As an alternative to a mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.1. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to fifteen consecutive days in jail and not less than fifty-five consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the fifteen consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The fifteen consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

As an alternative to the mandatory jail term of sixty consecutive days required by subsection (h)(1)C.2. of this section, the court, under this subsection, may sentence the offender to thirty consecutive days in jail and not less than one hundred ten consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring, with continuous alcohol monitoring, or with both electronic monitoring and continuous alcohol monitoring. The cumulative total of the thirty consecutive days in jail and the period of house arrest with electronic monitoring, continuous alcohol monitoring, or both types of monitoring shall not exceed one year. The thirty consecutive days in jail do not have to be served prior to or consecutively to the period of house arrest.

- (4) If an offender's driver's or occupational driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under subsection (h) of this section and if Ohio R.C. 4510.13 permits the court to grant limited driving privileges, the court may grant the limited driving privileges in accordance with that section. If division (A)(7) of that section requires that the court impose as a condition of the privileges that the offender must display on the vehicle that is driven subject to the privileges restricted license plates that are issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, except as provided in division (B) of that section, the court shall impose that condition as one of the conditions of the limited driving privileges granted to the offender, except as provided in division (B) of Ohio R.C. 4503.231.
- (5) If title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order of criminal forfeiture under this section is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234 applies, in addition to or independent of any other penalty established by law, the court may fine the offender the value of the vehicle as determined by publications of the national auto dealers association. The proceeds of any fine so imposed shall be distributed in accordance with division (C)(2) of that section.
- (6) As used in subsection (h) of this section, "electronic monitoring", "mandatory prison term" and "mandatory term of local incarceration" have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.

(i) Vehicle Operation After Underage Alcohol Consumption Penalty. Whoever violates subsection (b) of this section is guilty of operating a vehicle after underage alcohol consumption and shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class six suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(6) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

- (2) If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of subsection (a) or (b) of this section or other equivalent offenses, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. In addition to any other sanction imposed for the offense, the court shall impose a class four suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(4) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.
- (3) If the offender also is convicted of or also pleads guilty to a specification of the type described in Ohio R.C. 2941.1414 and if the court imposes a jail term for the violation of subsection (b) of this section, the court shall impose upon the offender an additional definite jail term pursuant to division (E) of Ohio R.C. 2929.24. (ORC 4511.19)

(j) Physical Control Penalty. Whoever violates subsection (d) hereof is guilty of having physical control of a vehicle while under the influence, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to other sanctions imposed, the court may impose on the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4511.194)

(k) Compliance With Ohio R.C. Chapter 3793 Standards.

- (1) No court shall sentence an offender to an alcohol treatment program under this section unless the treatment program complies with the minimum standards for alcohol treatment programs adopted under Ohio R.C. Chapter 3793 by the Director of Alcohol and Drug Addiction Services.
- (2) An offender who stays in a driver's intervention program or in an alcohol treatment program under an order issued under this section shall pay the cost of the stay in the program. However, if the court determines that an offender who stays in an alcohol treatment program under an order issued under this section is unable to pay the cost of the stay in the program, the court may order that the cost be paid from the court's indigent drivers' alcohol treatment fund.

(l) Appeal Does Not Stay Operation of License Suspension. If a person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege is suspended under this section files an appeal regarding any aspect of the person's trial or sentence, the appeal itself does not stay the operation of the suspension.

(m) Subsection (a)(1)J. of this section does not apply to a person who operates a vehicle while the person has a concentration of a listed controlled substance or a listed metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, or urine that equals or exceeds the amount specified in that subsection, if both of the following apply:

- (1) The person obtained the controlled substance pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs.
- (2) The person injected, ingested, or inhaled the controlled substance in accordance with the health professional's directions.

(n) The prohibited concentrations of a controlled substance or a metabolite of a controlled substance listed in subsection (a)(1)J. of this section also apply in a prosecution of a violation of Ohio R.C. 2923.16(D) in the same manner as if the offender is being prosecuted for a prohibited concentration of alcohol.

(o) Conflict of Terms. All terms defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 apply to this section. If the meaning of a term defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 conflicts with the meaning of the same term as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01 or this Traffic Code, the term as defined in Ohio R.C. 4510.01 applies to this section. (ORC 4511.19)

(p) Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund. Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) of any fine imposed for a violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be deposited into the municipal or county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.193. (ORC 4511.193)

(q) Definitions. As used in this section:

- (1) "Equivalent offense" means any of the following:
  - A. A violation of division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;
  - B. A violation of a municipal OVI ordinance;
  - C. A violation of Ohio R.C. 2903.04 in a case in which the offender was subject to the sanctions described in division (D) of that section;
  - D. A violation of division (A)(1) of Ohio R.C. 2903.06 or 2903.08 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either of those divisions;
  - E. A violation of division (A)(2), (3) or (4) of Ohio R.C. 2903.06, division (A)(2) of Ohio R.C. 2903.08, or former Ohio R.C. 2903.07, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to any of those divisions or that former section, in a case in which a judge or jury as the trier of fact found that the offender was under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them;
  - F. A violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;
  - G. A violation of a former law of this State that was substantially equivalent to division (A) or (B) of Ohio R.C. 4511.19;

- (2) “Mandatory jail term” means the mandatory term in jail of three, six, ten, twenty, thirty, or sixty days that must be imposed under subsection (h)(1)A., B. or C. upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) hereof and in relation to which all of the following apply:
  - A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
  - B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced or otherwise modified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2929.21 to 2929.28, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code.
- (3) “Municipal OVI ordinance” and “municipal OVI offense” mean any municipal ordinance prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a combination of them or prohibiting a person from operating a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the whole blood, blood serum, or plasma, breath or urine.
- (4) “Community residential sanction”, “jail”, “mandatory prison term”, “mandatory term of local incarceration”, “sanction” and “prison term” have the same meanings as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
- (5) “Drug of abuse” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4506.01.  
(ORC 4511.181)

#### 434.02 RECKLESS OPERATION ON STREETS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on any street or highway in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property.  
(ORC 4511.20)

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle on any public or private property other than streets or highways in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property.

This subsection does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles on public or private property when the owner of such property knowingly permits such operation thereon.  
(ORC 4511.20)

(c) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01.

#### 434.025 REASONABLE CONTROL.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, agricultural tractor, or agricultural tractor that is towing, pulling, or otherwise drawing a unit of farm machinery on any street, highway, or property open to the public for vehicular traffic without being in reasonable control of the vehicle, agricultural tractor or unit of farm machinery.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle or agricultural tractor without being in control of it, a minor misdemeanor.  
(ORC 4511.202)

#### 434.03 MAXIMUM SPEED LIMITS; ASSURED CLEAR DISTANCE AHEAD.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle at a speed greater or less than is reasonable or proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street or highway and any other conditions, and no person shall drive any motor vehicle in and upon any street or highway at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead.

(b) It is prima-facie lawful, in the absence of a lower limit declared pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21 by the Ohio Director of Transportation or Council, for the operator of a motor vehicle to operate the same at a speed not exceeding the following:

- (1) A. Twenty miles per hour in school zones during school recess and while children are going to or leaving school during the opening or closing hours, and when twenty miles per hour school speed limit signs are erected; except, that on controlled-access highways and expressways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by subsection (b)(4) hereof and on freeways, if the right-of-way line fence has been erected without pedestrian opening, the speed shall be governed by subsection (b)(7) hereof. The end of every school zone may be marked by a sign indicating the end of the zone. Nothing in this section or in the manual and specifications for a uniform system of traffic control devices shall be construed to require school zones to be indicated by signs equipped with flashing or other lights, or giving other special notice of the hours in which the school zone speed limit is in effect.
- B. As used in this section, "school" means any school chartered under Ohio R.C. 3301.16 and any nonchartered school that during the preceding year filed with the Department of Education in compliance with rule 3301-35-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, a copy of the school's report for the parents of the school's pupils certifying that the school meets Ohio minimum standards for nonchartered, nontax-supported schools and presents evidence of this filing to the jurisdiction from which it is requesting the establishment of a school zone.

- C. As used in this section, "school zone" means that portion of a street or highway passing a school fronting upon the street or highway that is encompassed by projecting the school property lines to the fronting street or highway. Upon request from the Municipality for streets and highways under its jurisdiction, the Ohio Director of Transportation may extend the traditional school zone boundaries. The distances in subsections (b)(1)C.1. to 3. hereof shall not exceed 300 feet per approach per direction and are bounded by whichever of the following distances or combinations thereof the Director approves as most appropriate:
1. The distance encompassed by projecting the school building lines normal to the fronting highway and extending a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction;
  2. The distance encompassed by projecting the school property lines intersecting the fronting highway and extending a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction;
  3. The distance encompassed by the special marking of the pavement for a principal school pupil crosswalk plus a distance of 300 feet on each approach direction of highway;

Nothing in this section shall be construed to invalidate the Director's initial action on August 9, 1976, establishing all school zones at the traditional school zone boundaries defined by projecting school property lines, except when those boundaries are extended as provided in subsections (b)(1)A. and C. hereof.

- D. As used in this subsection, "crosswalk" has the meaning given that term in Section 402.10. The Director may, upon request by resolution of Council, and upon submission by the Municipality of such engineering, traffic and other information as the Director considers necessary, designate a school zone on any portion of a State route lying within the Municipality that includes a crosswalk customarily used by children going to or leaving a school during recess and opening and closing hours, whenever the distance, as measured in a straight line, from the school property line nearest the crosswalk to the nearest point of the crosswalk is no more than 1,320 feet. Such a school zone shall include the distance encompassed by the crosswalk and extending 300 feet on each approach direction of the State route;
- (2) Twenty-five miles per hour in all other portions of the Municipality, except on State routes outside business districts, through highways outside business districts and alleys;
  - (3) Thirty-five miles per hour on all State routes or through highways within the Municipality outside business districts, except as provided in subsections (b)(4) and (5) hereof;
  - (4) Fifty miles per hour on controlled-access highways and expressways within the Municipality;
  - (5) Fifty miles per hour on State routes within the Municipality outside urban districts unless a lower prima-facie speed is established as further provided in this section;
  - (6) Fifteen miles per hour on all alleys within the Municipality;

- (7) Fifty-five miles per hour at all times on freeways with paved shoulders inside the Municipality other than freeways as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof.
- (8) Fifty-five miles per hour at all times on portions of freeways that are part of the interstate system and on all portions of freeways that are not part of the interstate system, but are built to the standards and specifications that are applicable to freeways that are part of the interstate system for operators of any motor vehicle weighing in excess of eight thousand pounds empty weight and any noncommercial bus;
- (9) Fifty-five miles per hour for operators of any motor vehicle weighing eight thousand pounds or less empty weight and any commercial bus at all times on all portions of freeways that are part of the interstate system and that had such a speed limit established prior to October 1, 1995, and freeways that are not part of the interstate system, but are built to the standards and specifications that are applicable to freeways that are part of the interstate system and that had such a speed limit established prior to October 1, 1995, unless a higher speed limit is established under Ohio R.C. 4511.21(L);
- (10) Sixty-five miles per hour for operators of any motor vehicle weighing eight thousand pounds or less empty weight and any commercial bus at all times on all portions of the following:
  - A. Freeways that are part of the interstate system and that had such a speed limit established prior to October 1, 1995, and freeways that are not part of the interstate system, but are built to the standards and specifications that are applicable to freeways that are part of the interstate system and that had such a speed limit established prior to October 1, 1995;
  - B. Freeways that are part of the interstate system and freeways that are not part of the interstate system but are built to the standards and specifications that are applicable to freeways that are part of the interstate system, and that had such a speed limit established under Ohio R.C. 4511.21(L);
  - C. Rural, divided, multi-lane highways that are designated as part of the national highway system under the "National Highway System Designation Act of 1995", 109 Stat. 568, 23 U.S.C.A. 103, and that had such a speed limit established under Ohio R.C. 4511.21(M).

(c) It is prima-facie unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in subsection (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or any declared pursuant to this section by the Director or local authorities and it is unlawful for any person to exceed any of the speed limitations in subsection (d) hereof. No person shall be convicted of more than one violation of this section for the same conduct, although violations of more than one provision of this section may be charged in the alternative in a single affidavit.

- (d) No person shall operate a motor vehicle upon a street or highway as follows:
  - (1) At a speed exceeding fifty-five miles per hour, except upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof;
  - (2) At a speed exceeding sixty-five miles per hour upon a freeway as provided in subsection (b)(10) hereof except as otherwise provided in subsection (d)(3) hereof;

- (3) If a motor vehicle weighing in excess of 8,000 pounds empty weight or a noncommercial bus as prescribed in subsection (b)(8) hereof, at a speed exceeding fifty-five miles per hour upon a freeway as provided in that subsection.
- (4) At a speed exceeding the posted speed limit upon a freeway for which the Director has determined and declared a speed limit of not more than sixty-five miles per hour pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21(L)(2) or (M);
- (5) At a speed exceeding sixty-five miles per hour upon a freeway for which such a speed limit has been established through the operation of Ohio R.C. 4511.21(L)(3);
- (6) At a speed exceeding the posted speed limit upon a freeway for which the Director has determined and declared a speed limit pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.21(I)(2).

(e) In every charge of violation of this section the affidavit and warrant shall specify the time, place and speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven, and in charges made in reliance upon subsection (c) hereof also the speed which subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or a limit declared pursuant to this section declares is prima-facie lawful at the time and place of such alleged violation, except that in affidavits where a person is alleged to have driven at a greater speed than will permit the person to bring the vehicle to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead the affidavit and warrant need not specify the speed at which the defendant is alleged to have driven.

(f) When a speed in excess of both a prima-facie limitation and a limitation in subsection (d)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) hereof is alleged, the defendant shall be charged in a single affidavit, alleging a single act, with a violation indicated of both subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or of a limit declared pursuant to this section by the Director or local authorities, and of the limitation in subsection (d)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) hereof. If the court finds a violation of subsection (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof, or a limit declared pursuant to this section has occurred, it shall enter a judgment of conviction under such subsection and dismiss the charge under subsection (d)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) hereof. If it finds no violation of subsections (b)(1)A. to (b)(6) hereof or a limit declared pursuant to this section, it shall then consider whether the evidence supports a conviction under subsection (d)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) hereof.

(g) Points shall be assessed for violation of a limitation under subsection (d) hereof in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4510.036.

(h) Whenever, in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.21 or this section, the speed limitations as established herein have been altered, either higher or lower, and the appropriate signs giving notice have been erected as required, operators of motor vehicles shall be governed by the speed limitations set forth on such signs. It is prima-facie unlawful for any person to exceed the speed limits posted upon such signs.

- (i) As used in this section:
- (1) "Interstate system" has the same meaning as in 23 U.S.C.A. 101.
  - (2) "Commercial bus" means a motor vehicle designed for carrying more than nine passengers and used for the transportation of persons for compensation.

- (3) "Noncommercial bus" includes but is not limited to a school bus, or a motor vehicle operated solely for the transportation of persons associated with a charitable or nonprofit organization.  
(ORC 4511.21)

(j) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (Ord. 32-87. Passed 5-12-87.)

#### 434.031 APPROACHING A STATIONARY PUBLIC SAFETY VEHICLE.

(a) The driver of a motor vehicle, upon approaching a stationary public safety vehicle that is displaying a flashing red light, flashing combination red and white light, oscillating or rotating red light, oscillating or rotating combination red and white light, flashing blue light, flashing combination blue and white light, oscillating or rotating blue light, or oscillating or rotating combination blue and white light, shall do either of the following:

- (1) If the driver of the motor vehicle is traveling on a street or highway that consists of at least two lanes that carry traffic in the same direction of travel as that of the driver's motor vehicle, the driver shall proceed with due caution and, if possible with due regard to the road, weather, and traffic conditions, shall change lanes into a lane that is not adjacent to that of the stationary public safety vehicle.
- (2) If the driver is not traveling on a street or highway of a type described in subsection (a)(1) of this section, or if the driver is traveling on a highway of that type but it is not possible to change lanes or if to do so would be unsafe, the driver shall proceed with due caution, reduce the speed of the motor vehicle, and maintain a safe speed for the road, weather and traffic conditions.

(b) This section does not relieve the driver of a public safety vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property upon the highway.

(c) No person shall fail to drive a motor vehicle in compliance with subsection (a)(1) or (2) of this section when so required by subsection (a) of this section.  
(ORC 4511.231)

(d) Notwithstanding Section 408.01 upon a finding that a person operated a motor vehicle in violation of this section, the court, in addition to all other penalties provided by law, shall impose a fine of two times the usual amount imposed for the violation. (ORC 4511.99)

#### 434.04 STOPPING VEHICLE; SLOW SPEED; POSTED MINIMUM SPEEDS.

(a) No person shall stop or operate a vehicle at such an unreasonably slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when stopping or reduced speed is necessary for safe operation or to comply with law.

(b) Whenever, in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4511.22(B), the minimum speed limit of a controlled-access highway, expressway or freeway has been declared and the appropriate signs giving notice have been erected as required, operators of motor vehicles shall be governed by the speed limitations set forth on such signs. No person shall operate a motor vehicle below the speed limits posted upon such signs except when necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

(c) In a case involving a violation of this section, the trier of fact, in determining whether the vehicle was being operated at an unreasonably slow speed, shall consider the capabilities of the vehicle and its operator. (ORC 4511.22)

#### 434.05 SPEED LIMITATIONS OVER BRIDGES.

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle over any bridge or other elevated structure constituting a part of a street at a speed which is greater than the maximum speed that can be maintained with safety to such bridge or structure, when such structure is posted with authorized signs stating such maximum speed. Such signs shall be erected and maintained at a distance of at least 100 feet before each end of such structure.

(b) Upon the trial of any person charged with a violation of this section, proof of the determination of the maximum speed and the existence of such signs shall constitute prima-facie evidence of the maximum speed which can be maintained with safety to such bridge or structure. (ORC 4511.23)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02.

#### 434.06 SPEED EXCEPTIONS FOR EMERGENCY OR SAFETY VEHICLES.

The prima-facie speed limitations set forth in Section 434.03 do not apply to emergency vehicles or public safety vehicles when they are responding to emergency calls and are equipped with and displaying at least one flashing, rotating or oscillating light visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of the vehicle and when the drivers thereof sound audible signals by bell, siren or exhaust whistle. This section does not relieve the driver of an emergency vehicle or public safety vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons using the street or highway. (ORC 4511.24)

#### 434.07 STREET RACING PROHIBITED.

(a) As used in this section, "street racing" means the operation of two or more vehicles from a point side by side at accelerating speeds in a competitive attempt to out-distance each other or the operation of one or more vehicles over a common selected course, from the same point to the same point, wherein timing is made of the participating vehicles involving competitive accelerations or speeds.

Persons rendering assistance in any manner to such competitive use of vehicles shall be equally charged as the participants. The operation of two or more vehicles side by side either at speeds in excess of prima-facie lawful speeds established by Section 434.03 or rapidly accelerating from a common starting point to a speed in excess of such prima-facie lawful speeds shall be prima-facie evidence of street racing.

(b) No person shall participate in street racing upon any public road, street or highway in this Municipality.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of street racing, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to any other sanctions, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license or nonresident operating privilege for not less than thirty days or more than three years. No judge shall suspend the first thirty days of any suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege imposed under this subsection. (ORC 4511.251)

**434.08 VEHICULAR HOMICIDE.**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Provisions relating to vehicular homicide and manslaughter are now codified in Section 636.02 of the General Offenses Code.)

**434.09 DAMAGING PROPERTY.**

No person having charge of any vehicle shall run the same into or against any curbing, sidewalk, tree, shrubbery, electric light standard, water hydrant, traffic signal, danger signal or warning sign or standard along any street or other public way, thereby cracking, breaking or otherwise injuring the same.

(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**CHAPTER 436**  
**Licensing; Accidents**

- |         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 436.01  | Driver's license or commercial driver's license required.              | 436.073 | Driving without complying with license reinstatement requirements.       |
| 436.02  | Permitting operation without valid license; one license permitted.     | 436.08  | Operation or sale without certificate of title.                          |
| 436.03  | Driving with temporary instruction permit; curfew.                     | 436.09  | Display of license plates.   |
| 436.031 | Driving with probationary license; curfew.                             | 436.10  | Expired or unlawful license plates.                                      |
| 436.04  | Certain acts prohibited.   | 436.11  | Use of illegal license plates; transfer of registration.                 |
| 436.05  | Wrongful entrustment of a motor vehicle.                               | 436.12  | Stopping after accident upon streets; collision with unattended vehicle. |
| 436.06  | Display of license.  | 436.13  | Stopping after accident upon property other than street.                 |
| 436.07  | Driving under suspension or license restriction.                       | 436.14  | Vehicle accident resulting in damage to realty.                          |
| 436.071 | Driving under OVI suspension.  |         |  |
| 436.072 | Driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation. |         |  |

**CROSS REFERENCES**

- See sectional histories for similar State law
- Deposit of driver's license as bond - see Ohio R.C. 2937.221
- Motor vehicle licensing law - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4503
- Driver's license law - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4507
- Power of trial court of record to suspend or revoke license for certain violations - see Ohio R.C. Ch. 4510
- State point system suspension - see Ohio R.C. 4510.03.6
- State accident reports - see Ohio R.C. 4509.01(J), 4509.06, 4509.74, 5502.11
- Motorized bicycle operator's license - see Ohio R.C. 4511.521
- Glass removal from street after accident - see TRAF. 412.01

436.01 DRIVER'S LICENSE OR COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE  
REQUIRED.

- (a) (1) No person, except those expressly exempted under Ohio R.C. 4507.03, 4507.04, and 4507.05, shall operate any motor vehicle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality unless the person has a valid driver's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 or a commercial driver's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506.
- (2) No person, except a person expressly exempted under Ohio R.C. 4507.03, 4507.04, and 4507.05, shall operate any motorcycle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality unless the person has a valid license as a motorcycle operator that was issued upon application by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507. The license shall be in the form of an endorsement, as determined by the Registrar, upon a driver's or commercial driver's license, if the person has a valid license to operate a motor vehicle or commercial motor vehicle, or in the form of a restricted license as provided in Ohio R.C. 4507.14, if the person does not have a valid license to operate a motor vehicle or commercial motor vehicle.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle without a valid license and shall be punished as follows:
- (1) If the trier of fact finds that the offender never has held a valid driver's or commercial driver's license issued by this State or any other jurisdiction, the offense is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (2) A. Subject to subsection (b)(2)B. hereof, if the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit was expired at the time of the offense for no more than six months, the offense is a minor misdemeanor, and if the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit was expired at the time of the offense for more than six months, the offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.
- B. 1. If the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.12 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance within the past three years, the offense is a misdemeanor of the third degree.
2. If the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to two violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.12 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance within the past three years, the offense is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
3. If the offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.12 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance within the past three years, the offense is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (c) The court shall not impose a license suspension for a first violation of this section or if more than three years have passed since the offender's last violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.12 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(d) If the offender was convicted of or pleaded guilty to one or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.12 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance within the past three years, and if the offender's license was expired for more than six months at the time of the offense, the court shall impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4510.12)

**436.02 PERMITTING OPERATION WITHOUT VALID LICENSE; ONE LICENSE PERMITTED.**

(a) No person shall permit the operation of a motor vehicle upon any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking knowing the operator does not have a valid driver's license issued to the operator by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 or a valid commercial driver's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506.

(b) No person shall receive a driver's license, or a motorcycle operator's endorsement of a driver's or commercial driver's license, unless and until he surrenders to the Registrar all valid licenses issued to him by another jurisdiction recognized by the State of Ohio. No person shall be permitted to have in his possession more than one valid license at any time. (ORC 4507.02)

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4507.02; 4507.99)

**436.03 DRIVING WITH TEMPORARY INSTRUCTION PERMIT; CURFEW.**

(a) No holder of a temporary instruction permit issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.05(A) shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in violation of the following conditions:

- (1) If the permit is issued to a person who is at least fifteen years six months of age, but less than sixteen years of age:
  - A. The permit and identification card are in the holder's immediate possession;
  - B. The holder is accompanied by an eligible adult who actually occupies the seat beside the permit holder and does not have a prohibited concentration of alcohol in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine as provided in Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A);
  - C. The total number of occupants of the vehicle does not exceed the total number of occupant restraining devices originally installed in the motor vehicle by its manufacturer, and each occupant of the vehicle is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device.
- (2) If the permit is issued to a person who is at least sixteen years of age:
  - A. The permit and identification card are in the holder's immediate possession;
  - B. The holder is accompanied by a licensed operator who is at least twenty-one years of age and is actually occupying a seat beside the driver and does not have a prohibited concentration of alcohol in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine as provided in Ohio R.C. 4511.19(A);

- C. The total number of occupants of the vehicle does not exceed the total number of occupant restraining devices originally installed in the motor vehicle by its manufacturer, and each occupant of the vehicle is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (b) hereof, no holder of a temporary instruction permit that is issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.05(A) and that is issued on or after July 1, 1998, and who has not attained the age of eighteen years, shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking between the hours of midnight and six a.m.

The holder of a permit issued under Ohio R.C. 4507.05(A) on or after July 1, 1998, who has not attained the age of eighteen years, may operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking between the hours of midnight and six a.m. if, at the time of such operation, the holder is accompanied by the holder's parent, guardian, or custodian, and the parent, guardian or custodian holds a current valid driver's or commercial driver's license issued by this State and is actually occupying a seat beside the permit holder, and does not have a prohibited concentration of alcohol in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine as provided in Section 434.01(a).

- (c) As used in this section:
- (1) "Eligible adult" means any of the following:
    - A. An instructor of a driver education course approved by the Department of Education or a driver training course approved by the Department of Public Safety;
    - B. Any of the following persons who holds a current valid driver's or commercial driver's license issued by this State:
      1. A parent, guardian or custodian of the permit holder;
      2. A person twenty-one years of age or older who acts in loco parentis of the permit holder.
  - (2) "Occupant restraining device" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.  
(ORC 4507.05)

**436.031 DRIVING WITH PROBATIONARY LICENSE; CURFEW.**

- (a) (1) A. No holder of a probationary driver's license, who has not attained the age of seventeen years shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking between the hours of midnight and six a.m. unless the holder is accompanied by the holder's parent or guardian.
- B. No holder of a probationary driver's license who has attained the age of seventeen years but has not attained the age of eighteen years shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking between the hours of one a.m. and five a.m. unless the holder is accompanied by the holder's parent or guardian.

- (2) A. Subject to subsection (c)(1)A., subsection (a)(1)A. does not apply to the holder of a probationary driver's license who is traveling to or from work between the hours of midnight and six a.m. and has in the holder's immediate possession written documentation from the holder's employer.
- B. Subsection (a)(1)B. does not apply to the holder of a probationary driver's license who is traveling to or from work between the hours of one a.m. and five a.m. and has in the holder's immediate possession written documentation from the holder's employer.
- (3) An employer is not liable in damages in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from, or is related to, the fact that the employer provided an employee who is the holder of a probationary driver's license with the written documentation described in subsection (a)(2) .  
The registrar of motor vehicles shall make available at no cost a form to serve as the written documentation described in subsection (a)(2), and employers and holders of probationary driver's licenses may utilize that form or may choose to utilize any other written documentation to meet the requirements of that division.
- (4) No holder of a probationary driver's license who is less than seventeen years of age shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking with more than one person who is not a family member occupying the vehicle unless the probationary license holder is accompanied by the probationary license holder's parent, guardian, or custodian.

(b) It is an affirmative defense to a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or B. hereof if, at the time of the violation, the holder of the probationary driver's license was traveling to or from an official function sponsored by the school the holder attends, or an emergency existed that required the holder to operate a motor vehicle in violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or B. hereof, or the holder was an emancipated minor.

- (c) (1) A. If a person is issued a probationary driver's license prior to attaining the age of seventeen years and the person pleads guilty to, is convicted of, or is adjudicated in juvenile court of having committed a moving violation during the six-month period commencing on the date on which the person is issued the probationary driver's license, the holder must be accompanied by the holder's parent or guardian whenever the holder is operating a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular parking during whichever of the following time periods applies:
  1. If, on the date the holder of the probationary driver's license pleads guilty to, is convicted of, or is adjudicated in juvenile court of having committed the moving violation, the holder has not attained the age of sixteen years six months, during the six-month period commencing on that date;

2. If, on the date the holder pleads guilty to, is convicted of, or is adjudicated in juvenile court of having committed the moving violation, the holder has attained the age of sixteen years six months but not seventeen years, until the person attains the age of seventeen years.
  - B. If the holder of a probationary driver's license commits a moving violation during the six-month period after the person is issued the probationary driver's license and before the person attains the age of seventeen years and on the date the person pleads guilty to, is convicted of, or is adjudicated in juvenile court of having committed the moving violation, the person has attained the age of seventeen years, or if the person commits the moving violation during the six-month period after the person is issued the probationary driver's license and after the person attains the age of seventeen years, the holder is not subject to the restriction described in subsection (c)(1)A.1. and 2. hereof unless the court or juvenile court imposes such a restriction upon the holder.
- (2) No person shall violate subsection (c)(1)A. hereof.

(d) No holder of a probationary license shall operate a motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking unless the total number of occupants of the vehicle does not exceed the total number of occupant restraining devices originally installed in the motor vehicle by its manufacturer, and each occupant of the vehicle is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause the operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether each occupant of the motor vehicle is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device as required by subsection (d) hereof, or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons if the requirement in that subsection has been or is being violated, or for causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that requirement.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause the operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (a)(1)A. or B. hereof has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation, or summons for such a violation or for causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for such violation.

- (g) As used in this section:
- (1) "Occupant restraining device" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.
  - (2) "Family member" of a probationary license holder includes any of the following:
    - A. A spouse;
    - B. A child or stepchild;
    - C. A parent, stepparent, grandparent, or parent-in-law;
    - D. An aunt or uncle;

- E. A sibling, whether or the whole or half blood or by adoption, a brother-in-law or a sister-in-law;
  - F. A son or daughter of the probationary license holder's stepparent if the stepparent has not adopted the probationary license holder;
  - G. An eligible adult, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4507.05.
- (3) "Moving violation" means any violation of any statute or ordinance that regulates the operation of vehicles, streetcars, or trackless trolleys on the highways or streets. "Moving violation" does not include a violation of Ohio R.C. 4513.263 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a violation of any statute or ordinance regulating pedestrians or the parking of vehicles, vehicle size or load limitations, vehicle fitness requirements, or vehicle registration.

(h) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.  
(ORC 4507.071)

#### 436.04 CERTAIN ACTS PROHIBITED.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Display, or cause or permit to be displayed, or possess any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit knowing the same to be fictitious, or to have been canceled, suspended or altered;
  - (2) Lend to a person not entitled thereto, or knowingly permit a person not entitled thereto to use any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit issued to the person so lending or permitting the use thereof;
  - (3) Display or represent as one's own, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit not issued to the person so displaying the same;
  - (4) Fail to surrender to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, upon the Registrar's demand, any identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit that has been suspended or canceled;
  - (5) In any application for an identification card, driver's or commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit or commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit, or any renewal or duplicate thereof, knowingly conceal a material fact, or present any physician's statement required under Ohio R.C. 4507.08 or 4507.081 when knowing the same to be false or fictitious.
- (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.  
(ORC 4507.30)

## 436.05 WRONGFUL ENTRUSTMENT OF A MOTOR VEHICLE.

(a) No person shall permit a motor vehicle owned by the person or under the person's control to be driven by another if any of the following apply:

- (1) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person does not have a valid driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or valid nonresident driving privileges.
- (2) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privileges have been suspended or canceled under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4510, or any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or this Traffic Code.
- (3) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's act of driving the motor vehicle would violate any prohibition contained in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509.
- (4) The offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's act of driving would violate Ohio R.C. 4511.19 or any substantially equivalent municipal ordinance.

(b) Without limiting or precluding the consideration of any other evidence in determining whether a violation of subsection (a)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section has occurred, it shall be prima-facie evidence that the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the operator of the motor vehicle owned by the offender or under the offender's control is in a category described in subsection (a)(1), (2), (3) or (4) of this section if any of the following applies:

- (1) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(1) or (3) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle reside in the same household and are related by consanguinity or affinity.
- (2) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(2) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle reside in the same household, and the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the operator has been charged with or convicted of any violation of law or ordinance, or has committed any other act or omission, that would or could result in the suspension or cancellation of the operator's license, permit or privilege.
- (3) Regarding an operator allegedly in the category described in subsection (a)(4) of this section, the offender and the operator of the motor vehicle occupied the motor vehicle together at the time of the offense.

(c) Whoever violates this section is guilty of wrongful entrustment of a motor vehicle, a misdemeanor of the first degree. In addition to the penalties imposed under Section 303.99, the court shall impose a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02, and, if the vehicle involved in the offense is registered in the name of the offender, the court shall order one of the following:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(2) or (3) of this section, the court shall order, for thirty days, the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates. The order shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.

- (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.203 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall order, for sixty days, the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates. The order shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233.
- (3) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4511.203 or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, the court shall order the criminal forfeiture to the state of the vehicle involved in the offense. The order shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234.  
If title to a motor vehicle that is subject to an order for criminal forfeiture under this subsection is assigned or transferred and division (B)(2) or (3) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234 applies, in addition to or independent of any other penalty established by law, the court may fine the offender the value of the vehicle as determined by publications of the national auto dealer's association. The proceeds from any fine imposed under this subsection shall be distributed in accordance with division (C)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4503.234.

(d) If a court orders the immobilization of a vehicle under subsection (c) of this section, the court shall not release the vehicle from the immobilization before the termination of the period of immobilization ordered unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.

(e) If a court orders the criminal forfeiture of a vehicle under subsection (c) of this section, upon receipt of the order from the court, neither the Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor any deputy registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the order. The period of denial shall be five years after the date the order is issued, unless, during that five-year period, the court with jurisdiction of the offense that resulted in the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. If the court terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar, the Registrar shall take all necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer the registration of the vehicle.

(f) This section does not apply to motor vehicle rental dealers or motor vehicle leasing dealers, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4549.65.

(g) Evidence of a conviction of, plea of guilty to, or adjudication as a delinquent child for a violation of this section or a substantially similar municipal ordinance shall not be admissible as evidence in any civil action that involves the offender or delinquent child who is the subject of the conviction, plea, or adjudication and that arises from the wrongful entrustment of a motor vehicle.

(h) As used in this section, a vehicle is owned by a person if, at the time of a violation of this section, the vehicle is registered in the person's name.  
(ORC 4511.203)

**436.06 DISPLAY OF LICENSE.**

(a) The operator of a motor vehicle shall display the operator's driver's license, or furnish satisfactory proof that the operator has a driver's license, upon demand of any peace officer or of any person damaged or injured in any collision in which the licensee may be involved. When a demand is properly made and the operator has the operator's driver's license on or about the operator's person, the operator shall not refuse to display the license. A person's failure to furnish satisfactory evidence that the person is licensed under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 when the person does not have the person's license on or about the person's person shall be prima-facie evidence of the person's not having obtained a driver's license.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4507.35)

**436.07 DRIVING UNDER SUSPENSION OR LICENSE RESTRICTION.**

(a) No person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended under any provision of the Ohio Revised Code, other than Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, or under any applicable law in any other jurisdiction in which the person's license or permit was issued shall operate any motor vehicle upon the public roads and highways or upon any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking within this Municipality during the period of suspension unless the person is granted limited driving privileges and is operating the vehicle in accordance with the terms of the limited driving privileges.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking in this Municipality in violation of any restriction of the person's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit imposed under division (D) of Ohio R.C. 4506.10 or under Ohio R.C. 4507.14.

- (c)
- (1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of driving under suspension or in violation of a license restriction, a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.
  - (2) Except as provided in subsection (c)(3) or (4) of this section, the court, in addition to any other penalty that it imposes on the offender and if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, shall order the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for thirty days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates for thirty days.
  - (3) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to any other sentence that it imposes on the offender and if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, shall order the immobilization of the vehicle involved in the offense for sixty days in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and the impoundment of that vehicle's license plates for sixty days.

- (4) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.11 or of a substantially similar municipal ordinance, the court, in addition to any other sentence that it imposes on the offender and if the vehicle is registered in the offender's name, shall order the criminal forfeiture of the vehicle involved in the offense to the State.

(d) Any order for immobilization and impoundment under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.233. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization ordered under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle.

(e) Any order of criminal forfeiture under this section shall be issued and enforced under Ohio R.C. 4503.234. Upon receipt of the copy of the order from the court, neither the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles nor a deputy registrar shall accept any application for the registration or transfer of registration of any motor vehicle owned or leased by the person named in the declaration of forfeiture. The period of registration denial shall be five years after the date of the order, unless, during that period, the court having jurisdiction of the offense that lead to the order terminates the forfeiture and notifies the Registrar of the termination. The Registrar shall then take necessary measures to permit the person to register a vehicle owned or leased by the person or to transfer registration of the vehicle. (ORC 4510.11)

#### 436.071 DRIVING UNDER OVI SUSPENSION.

(a) No person whose driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege has been suspended under Ohio R.C. 4511.19, 4511.191, or 4511.196 or under Ohio R.C. 4510.07 for a conviction of a violation of a municipal OVI ordinance shall operate any motor vehicle upon the public roads or highways within this Municipality during the period of the suspension.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of driving under OVI suspension. The court shall sentence the offender under Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, subject to the differences authorized or required by this section.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b)(2) or (3) of this section, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
- A. A mandatory jail term of three consecutive days. The three-day term shall be imposed, unless, subject to subsection (c) of this section, the court instead imposes a sentence of not less than thirty consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring. A period of house arrest with electronic monitoring imposed under this subsection shall not exceed six months. If the court imposes a mandatory three-day jail term under this subsection, the court may impose a jail term in addition to that term, provided that in no case shall the cumulative jail term imposed for the offense exceed six months.
  - B. A fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

- C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.
- (2) If, within six years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of this section or one equivalent offense, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
- A. A mandatory jail term of ten consecutive days. Notwithstanding the jail terms provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, the court may sentence the offender to a longer jail term of not more than one year. The ten-day mandatory jail term shall be imposed unless, subject to subsection (c) of this section, the court instead imposes a sentence of not less than ninety consecutive days of house arrest with electronic monitoring. The period of house arrest with electronic monitoring shall not exceed one year.
- B. Notwithstanding the fines provided for in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
- C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.
- (3) If, within six years of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of this section or two or more equivalent offenses, driving under OVI suspension is a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall sentence the offender to all of the following:
- A. A mandatory jail term of thirty consecutive days. Notwithstanding the jail terms provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, the court may sentence the offender to a longer jail term of not more than one year. The court shall not sentence the offender to a term of house arrest with electronic monitoring in lieu of the mandatory portion of the jail term.
- B. Notwithstanding the fines set forth in Ohio R.C. Chapter 2929, a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).
- C. A license suspension under subsection (e) of this section.

(c) No court shall impose an alternative sentence of house arrest with electronic monitoring under subsection (b)(1) or (2) of this section unless, within sixty days of the date of sentencing, the court issues a written finding on the record that, due to the unavailability of space at the jail where the offender is required to serve the jail term imposed, the offender will not be able to begin serving that term within the sixty-day period following the date of sentencing.

An offender sentenced under this section to a period of house arrest with electronic monitoring shall be permitted work release during that period.

(d) Fifty per cent of any fine imposed by a court under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section shall be deposited into the county indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund or municipal indigent drivers alcohol treatment fund under the control of that court, as created by the county or municipal corporation pursuant to division (H) of Ohio R.C. 4511.191.

(e) In addition to or independent of all other penalties provided by law or ordinance, the trial judge of any court of record or the mayor of a mayor's court shall impose on an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.

When permitted as specified in Ohio R.C. 4510.021, if the court grants limited driving privileges during a suspension imposed under this section, the privileges shall be granted on the additional condition that the offender must display restricted license plates, issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.231, on the vehicle driven subject to the privileges, except as provided in division (B) of that section.

A suspension of a commercial driver's license under this section shall be concurrent with any period of suspension or disqualification under Ohio R.C. 3123.58 or 4506.16. No person who is disqualified for life from holding a commercial driver's license under Ohio R.C. 4506.16 shall be issued a driver's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 during the period for which the commercial driver's license was suspended under this section, and no person whose commercial driver's license is suspended under this section shall be issued a driver's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 during the period of the suspension. (ORC 4510.14)

(f) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section, the court, in addition to and independent of any sentence that it imposes upon the offender for the offense, if the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense is registered in the offender's name, shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

- (1) If, within five years of the current offense, the offender has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for thirty days of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense and the impoundment for thirty days of the identification license plates of that vehicle.
- (2) If, within five years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the immobilization for sixty days of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense and the impoundment for sixty days of the identification license plates of that vehicle.
- (3) If, within five years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of Ohio R.C. 4510.14 or former division (D)(2) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02, or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to that section or former division, the court shall order the criminal forfeiture to the state of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense.

(g) An order of criminal forfeiture issued pursuant to this section shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.234. An order for the immobilization and impoundment of a vehicle that issued pursuant to this section shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233. (ORC 4510.161)

- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) “Electronic monitoring” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
  - (2) “Equivalent offense” means any of the following:
    - A. A violation of a municipal ordinance, law of another state, or law of the United States that is substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section;
    - B. A violation of a former law of this State that was substantially equivalent to subsection (a) of this section.
  - (3) “Jail” has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 2929.01.
  - (4) “Mandatory jail term” means the mandatory term in jail of three, ten, or thirty consecutive days that must be imposed under subsection (b)(1), (2) or (3) of this section upon an offender convicted of a violation of subsection (a) of this section and in relation to which all of the following apply:
    - A. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term must be served in a jail.
    - B. Except as specifically authorized under this section, the term cannot be suspended, reduced, or otherwise modified pursuant to any provision of the Ohio Revised Code.  
(ORC 4510.14)

436.072 DRIVING UNDER FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY LAW  
SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION.

(a) No person, whose driver’s or commercial driver’s license or temporary instruction permit or nonresident’s operating privilege has been suspended or canceled pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509, shall operate any motor vehicle within this Municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the Municipality, during the period of the suspension or cancellation, except as specifically authorized by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4509. No person shall operate a motor vehicle within this Municipality, or knowingly permit any motor vehicle owned by the person to be operated by another person in the Municipality, during the period in which the person is required by Ohio R.C. 4509.45 to file and maintain proof of financial responsibility for a violation of Ohio R.C. 4509.101, unless proof of financial responsibility is maintained with respect to that vehicle.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of driving under financial responsibility law suspension or cancellation, a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court shall impose a class seven suspension of the offender’s driver’s or commercial driver’s license or permit or nonresident operating privilege for the period of time specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02.  
(ORC 4510.16)

(c) If a person is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section, the court, in addition to and independent of any sentence that it imposes upon the offender for the offense, if the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense is registered in the offender’s name, shall do whichever of the following is applicable:

- (1) If, within five years of the current offense, the offender has not been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or former division (B)(1) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either division, the court shall order the immobilization for thirty days of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense and the impoundment for thirty days of the identification license plates of that vehicle.

- (2) If, within five years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one violation of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or former division (B)(1) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either division, the court shall order the immobilization for sixty days of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense and the impoundment for sixty days of the identification license plates of that vehicle.
- (3) If, within five years of the current offense, the offender has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to two or more violations of division (A) of Ohio R.C. 4510.16 or former division (B)(1) of Ohio R.C. 4507.02 or a municipal ordinance that is substantially equivalent to either division, the court shall order the criminal forfeiture to the State of the vehicle the offender was operating at the time of the offense. The order of criminal forfeiture shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.234. (ORC 4510.161)

(d) Any order for immobilization and impoundment under this section shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.233 and 4507.02, as applicable. Any order of criminal forfeiture shall be issued and enforced in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4503.234. The court shall not release a vehicle from immobilization orders under this section unless the court is presented with current proof of financial responsibility with respect to that vehicle. (ORC 4510.16)

(e) No person who has knowingly failed to maintain proof of financial responsibility in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101 shall produce any document with the purpose to mislead a peace officer upon the request of a peace officer for proof of financial responsibility made in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4509.101. Any person who violates this subsection (d) hereof is guilty of falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4509.102)

#### 436.073 DRIVING WITHOUT COMPLYING WITH LICENSE REINSTATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.

(a) No person whose driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or nonresident's operating privilege has been suspended shall operate any motor vehicle upon a public road or highway or any public or private property after the suspension has expired unless the person has complied with all license reinstatement requirements imposed by the court, the Bureau of Motor Vehicles, or another provision of the Ohio Revised Code.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to reinstate a license, a misdemeanor of the first degree. The court may impose upon the offender a class seven suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary driver's license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(7) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. (ORC 4510.21)

#### 436.08 OPERATION OR SALE WITHOUT CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
  - (1) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is required without having that certificate in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 or, if a physical certificate of title has not been issued for a motor vehicle, operate the motor vehicle in this Municipality knowing that the ownership information relating to the vehicle has not been entered into the automated title processing system by a clerk of a court of common pleas;

- (2) Display or display for sale or sell as a dealer or acting on behalf of a dealer, a motor vehicle without having obtained a manufacturer's or importer's certificate, a certificate of title, or an assignment of a certificate of title for it as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (3) Fail to surrender any certificate of title or any certificate of registration or license plates upon cancellation of the same by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles and notice of the cancellation as prescribed in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (4) Fail to surrender the certificate of title to a clerk of a court of common pleas as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 in case of the destruction or dismantling or change of a motor vehicle in such respect that it is not the motor vehicle described in the certificate of title;
- (5) Violate any rules adopted pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505;
- (6) Except as otherwise provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4505 and Chapter 4517, sell at wholesale a motor vehicle the ownership of which is not evidenced by an Ohio certificate of title, or the current certificate of title issued for the motor vehicle, or the manufacturer's certificate of origin, and all title assignments that evidence the seller's ownership of the motor vehicle, and an odometer disclosure statement that complies with Ohio R.C. 4505.06 and subchapter IV of the "Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act", 86 Stat. 961 (1972), 15 U.S.C. 1981;
- (7) Operate in this Municipality a motor vehicle knowing that the certificate of title to the vehicle or ownership of the vehicle as otherwise reflected in the automated title processing system has been canceled.

(b) This section does not apply to persons engaged in the business of warehousing or transporting motor vehicles for the purpose of salvage disposition.

(c) Whoever violates this section shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) or imprisoned not more than ninety days, or both.  
(ORC 4505.18)

#### 436.09 DISPLAY OF LICENSE PLATES.

(a) No person who is the owner or operator of a motor vehicle shall fail to properly display in plain view on the front and rear of the motor vehicle the distinctive number and registration mark, including any county identification sticker and any validation sticker issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.19 and 4503.191, furnished by the Ohio Director of Public Safety, except that a manufacturer of motor vehicles or dealer therein, the holder of an intransit permit, and the owner or operator of a motorcycle, motorized bicycle, manufactured home, mobile home, trailer or semitrailer shall display on the rear only. A motor vehicle that is issued two license plates shall display the validation sticker on the rear license plate. A commercial tractor that does not receive an apportioned license plate under the international registration plan shall be issued one license plate and one validation sticker, which license plate and validation sticker shall be displayed on the front of the commercial tractor. An apportioned vehicle receiving an apportioned license plate under the international registration plan shall display the license plate only on the front of a commercial tractor and on the rear of all other vehicles. All license plates shall be securely fastened so as not to swing, and shall not be covered by any material that obstructs their visibility.

No person to whom a temporary license placard or windshield sticker has been issued for the use of a motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4503.182, and no operator of that motor vehicle, shall fail to display the temporary license placard in plain view from the rear of the vehicle either in the rear window or on an external rear surface of the motor vehicle, or fail to display the windshield sticker in plain view on the rear window of the motor vehicle. No temporary license placard or windshield sticker shall be covered by any material that obstructs its visibility.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.  
(ORC 4503.21)

#### 436.10 EXPIRED OR UNLAWFUL LICENSE PLATES.

(a) No person who is the owner of a motor vehicle which is parked or operated upon the public streets or highways shall fail to annually file the application for registration or to pay the tax therefor, as required by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4503. (ORC 4503.11)

(b) No person shall operate, drive or park upon the public streets or highways a motor vehicle acquired from a former owner who has registered the motor vehicle, while the motor vehicle displays the distinctive number or identification mark assigned to it upon its original registration. (ORC 4549.11)

(c) No person who is the owner of a motor vehicle and a resident of Ohio shall operate, drive or park the motor vehicle upon the public streets or highways, while it displays a distinctive number or identification mark issued by or under the authority of another state, without complying with the laws of Ohio relating to the registration and identification of motor vehicles.  
(ORC 4549.12)

(d) No person shall park or operate any vehicle upon any public street or highway upon which is displayed an expired license plate or an expired validation sticker.

(e) No person shall park or operate any vehicle upon any public street or highway upon which are displayed any license plates not legally registered and issued for such vehicle, or upon which are displayed any license plates that were issued on an application for registration that contains any false statement by the applicant.

(f) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on each subsequent offense.  
(ORC 4549.11; 4549.12)

#### 436.11 USE OF ILLEGAL LICENSE PLATES; TRANSFER OF REGISTRATION.

(a) No person shall operate or drive a motor vehicle upon the streets in this Municipality if it displays a license plate or a distinctive number or identification mark that meets any of the following criteria:

- (1) Is fictitious;
- (2) Is a counterfeit or an unlawfully made copy of any distinctive number or identification mark;

- (3) Belongs to another motor vehicle, provided that this section does not apply to a motor vehicle that is operated on the streets in this Municipality when the motor vehicle displays license plates that originally were issued for a motor vehicle that previously was owned by the same person who owns the motor vehicle that is operated on the streets in this Municipality, during the thirty-day period described in subsection (c) hereof.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a)(1), (2) or (3) of this section is guilty of operating a motor vehicle bearing an invalid license plate or identification mark, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree on a first offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree on each subsequent offense.  
(ORC 4549.08)

(c) Upon the transfer of ownership of a motor vehicle, the registration of the motor vehicle expires, and the original owner shall immediately remove the license plates from the motor vehicle. The transfer of the registration and, where applicable, the license plates from the motor vehicle for which they originally were issued to a succeeding motor vehicle purchased by the same person in whose name the original registration and license plates were issued shall be done within a period not to exceed thirty days. During that thirty-day period, the license plates from the motor vehicle for which they originally were issued may be displayed on the succeeding motor vehicle, and the succeeding motor vehicle may be operated on the streets of the Municipality.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 4503.12)

#### 436.12 STOPPING AFTER ACCIDENT UPON STREETS; COLLISION WITH UNATTENDED VEHICLE.

(a) In case of accident to or collision with persons or property upon any of the public roads or highways, due to the driving or operation thereon of any motor vehicle, the person driving or operating the motor vehicle, having knowledge of the accident or collision, immediately shall stop the driver's or operator's motor vehicle at the scene of the accident or collision and shall remain at the scene of the accident or collision until the driver or operator has given the driver's or operator's name and address and, if the driver or operator is not the owner, the name and address of the owner of that motor vehicle, together with the registered number of that motor vehicle, to any person injured in the accident or collision or to the operator, occupant, owner, or attendant of any motor vehicle damaged in the accident or collision, or to any police officer at the scene of the accident or collision.

In the event the injured person is unable to comprehend and record the information required to be given by this section, the other driver involved in the accident or collision forthwith shall notify the nearest police authority concerning the location of the accident or collision, and the driver's name, address and the registered number of the motor vehicle the driver was operating, and then remain at the scene of the accident or collision until a police officer arrives, unless removed from the scene by an emergency vehicle operated by a political subdivision or an ambulance.

If the accident or collision is with an unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle, the operator who collides with the motor vehicle shall securely attach the information required to be given in this section, in writing, to a conspicuous place in or on the unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after an accident, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the violation results in serious physical harm or death to a person, failure to stop after an accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

The court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a class five suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. No judge shall suspend the first six months of suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection. (ORC 4549.02)

#### 436.13 STOPPING AFTER ACCIDENT UPON PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREET.

(a) In case of accident or collision resulting in injury or damage to persons or property upon any public or private property other than public roads or highways, due to the driving or operation thereon of any motor vehicle, the person driving or operating the motor vehicle, having knowledge of the accident or collision, shall stop, and, upon request of the person injured or damaged, or any other person, shall give that person the driver's or operator's name and address, and, if the driver or operator is not the owner, the name and address of the owner of that motor vehicle, together with the registered number of that motor vehicle, and, if available, exhibit the driver's or operator's driver's or commercial driver's license.

If the owner or person in charge of the damaged property is not furnished such information, the driver of the motor vehicle involved in the accident or collision, within twenty-four hours after the accident or collision, shall forward to the police authority in the municipality in which the accident or collision occurred the same information required to be given to the owner or person in control of the damaged property and give the date, time, and location of the accident or collision.

If the accident or collision is with an unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle, the operator who collides with the motor vehicle shall securely attach the information required to be given in this section, in writing, to a conspicuous place in or on the unoccupied or unattended motor vehicle.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident, a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the violation results in serious physical harm or death to a person, failure to stop after a nonpublic road accident is a felony and shall be prosecuted under appropriate state law.

The court, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, shall impose upon the offender a class five suspension of the offender's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, probationary license, or nonresident operating privilege from the range specified in division (A)(5) of Ohio R.C. 4510.02. No judge shall suspend the first six months of suspension of an offender's license, permit, or privilege required by this subsection. (ORC 4549.021)

**436.14 VEHICLE ACCIDENT RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO REALTY.**

(a) The driver of any vehicle involved in an accident resulting in damage to real property, or personal property attached to real property, legally upon or adjacent to a public road or highway immediately shall stop and take reasonable steps to locate and notify the owner or person in charge of the property of that fact, of the driver's name and address, and of the registration number of the vehicle the driver is driving and, upon request and if available, shall exhibit the driver's driver's or commercial driver's license.

If the owner or person in charge of the property cannot be located after reasonable search, the driver of the vehicle involved in the accident resulting in damage to the property, within twenty-four hours after the accident, shall forward to the police authority in the municipality in which the accident or collision occurred, the same information required to be given to the owner or person in control of the property and give the location of the accident and a description of the damage insofar as it is known.

(b) Whoever violates subsection (a) of this section is guilty of failure to stop after an accident involving the property of others, a misdemeanor of the first degree.  
(ORC 4549.03)

CHAPTER 438  
Safety and Equipment

- |        |  |        |  |
|--------|--|--------|--|
| 438.01 | Driving unsafe vehicles.   | 438.17 | Focus and aim of headlights.                                     |
| 438.02 | Lighted lights; measurement of distances and heights.                      | 438.18 | Motor vehicle and motorcycle brakes.                             |
| 438.03 | Headlights on motor vehicles and motorcycles.                              | 438.19 | Horn, siren and theft alarm signal.                              |
| 438.04 | Tail light; illumination of rear license plate.                            | 438.20 | Muffler; muffler cutout; excessive smoke, gas or noise.          |
| 438.05 | Rear red reflectors.   | 438.21 | Rear-view mirror; clear view to front, both sides and rear.      |
| 438.06 | Safety lighting on commercial vehicles.                                    | 438.22 | Windshield and windshield wiper; sign or poster thereon.         |
| 438.07 | Obscured lights on vehicles in combination.                                | 438.23 | Limited load extension on left side of passenger vehicle.        |
| 438.08 | Red light or red flag on extended loads.                                   | 438.24 | Motor vehicle stop lights.                                       |
| 438.09 | Lights on parked or stopped vehicles.                                      | 438.25 | Air cleaner required.  |
| 438.10 | Lights on slow-moving vehicles; emblem required.                           | 438.26 | Child restraint system usage; exceptions, dismissal and penalty. |
| 438.11 | Spotlight and auxiliary lights.  | 438.27 | Drivers and passengers required to wear seat belts.              |
| 438.12 | Cowl, fender and back-up lights.   | 438.28 | Use of suncreening, nontransparent and reflectorized materials.  |
| 438.13 | Display of lighted lights.   | 438.29 | Bumper heights.  |
| 438.14 | Use of headlight beams.  | 438.30 | Ignition interlock devices.                                      |
| 438.15 | Lights of less intensity on slow-moving vehicles.                          | 438.31 | Directional signals required.                                    |
| 438.16 | Number of lights; limitations on flashing, oscillating or rotating lights. | 438.99 | Penalty.   |

CROSS REFERENCES

- See sectional histories for similar State law
- Warning devices for commercial vehicles disabled upon freeways - see Ohio R.C. 4513.28
- Slow moving vehicle emblem - see OAC Ch. 4501.13
- Motorized bicycle lights and equipment - see Ohio R.C. 4511.521
- Vehicle lighting - see OAC 4501-15
- Wheel protectors for commercial vehicles - see TRAF. 440.03
- Vehicles transporting explosives - see TRAF. 440.04
- Towing requirements - see TRAF. 440.05
- Bicycle equipment - see TRAF. 474.05

**438.01 DRIVING UNSAFE VEHICLES.**

(a) No person shall drive or move, or cause or knowingly permit to be driven or moved, on any street any vehicle or combination of vehicles which is in such unsafe condition as to endanger any person or property.

(b) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit the use of additional parts and accessories on any vehicle not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

(c) The provisions of this chapter with respect to equipment on vehicles do not apply to implements of husbandry, road machinery, road rollers or agricultural tractors except as made applicable to such articles of machinery. (ORC 4513.02)

**438.02 LIGHTED LIGHTS; MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES AND HEIGHTS.**

(a) Every vehicle upon a street or highway during the time from sunset to sunrise, and at any other time when there are unfavorable atmospheric conditions or when there is not sufficient natural light to render discernible persons, vehicles and substantial objects on the street or highway at a distance of 1,000 feet ahead, shall display lighted lights and illuminating devices as required by this chapter for different classes of vehicles; except that every motorized bicycle shall display at such times lighted lights meeting the rules adopted by the Ohio Director of Public Safety under Ohio R.C. 4511.521. No motor vehicle, during such times, shall be operated upon a street or highway using only parking lights as illumination.

(b) Whenever in this chapter a requirement is declared as to the distance from which certain lights and devices shall render objects visible, or within which such lights or devices shall be visible, such distance shall be measured upon a straight level unlighted street under normal atmospheric conditions unless a different condition is expressly stated.

(c) Whenever in this chapter a requirement is declared as to the mounted height of lights or devices, it shall mean from the center of such light or device to the level ground upon which the vehicle stands.  
(ORC 4513.03)

**438.03 HEADLIGHTS ON MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES.**

(a) Every motor vehicle, other than a motorcycle, shall be equipped with at least two headlights with at least one near each side of the front of the motor vehicle.

(b) Every motorcycle shall be equipped with at least one and not more than two headlights. (ORC 4513.04)

**438.04 TAIL LIGHT; ILLUMINATION OF REAR LICENSE PLATE.**

(a) Every motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, pole trailer or vehicle which is being drawn at the end of a train of vehicles shall be equipped with at least one tail light mounted on the rear which, when lighted, shall emit a red light visible from a distance of 500 feet to the rear, provided that in the case of a train of vehicles only the tail light on the rear-most vehicle need be visible from the distance specified.

(b) Either a tail light or a separate light shall be so constructed and placed as to illuminate with a white light the rear registration plate, when such registration plate is required, and render it legible from a distance of fifty feet to the rear. Any tail light, together with any separate light for illuminating the rear registration plate, shall be so wired as to be lighted whenever the headlights or auxiliary driving lights are lighted, except where separate lighting systems are provided for trailers for the purpose of illuminating such registration plate. (ORC 4513.05)

**438.05 REAR RED REFLECTORS.**

Every new motor vehicle sold after September 6, 1941, and operated on a street, other than vehicles of the type mentioned in Section 438.06 or a commercial tractor to which a trailer or semitrailer is attached, shall carry at the rear, either as a part of the tail lights or separately, two red reflectors of such size and characteristics and so maintained as to be visible at night from all distances within 300 feet to fifty feet from such vehicle. (ORC 4513.06)

**438.06 SAFETY LIGHTING ON COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.**

Buses, trucks, commercial tractors, trailers, semitrailers and pole trailers, when operated upon any street, shall be equipped with clearance lights, marker lights, reflectors and stop lights as required by State regulations. Such equipment shall be lighted at all times mentioned in Section 438.02 except that clearance lights and side marker lights need not be lighted on a vehicle operated where there is sufficient light to reveal any person or substantial object on the street at a distance of 500 feet.

Such equipment shall be in addition to all other lights specifically required by Section 438.02 to Section 438.15, inclusive. Vehicles operated under the jurisdiction of the Ohio Public Utilities Commission are not subject to this section. (ORC 4513.07)

**438.07 OBSCURED LIGHTS ON VEHICLES IN COMBINATION.**

Whenever motor and other vehicles are operated in combination during the time that lights are required, any light, except tail lights, which by reason of its location on a vehicle of the combination would be obscured by another vehicle of the combination need not be lighted, but this section does not affect the requirement that lighted clearance lights be displayed on the front of the foremost vehicle required to have clearance lights or that all lights required on the rear of the rearmost vehicle of any combination shall be lighted. (ORC 4513.08)

**438.08 RED LIGHT OR RED FLAG ON EXTENDED LOADS.**

Whenever the load upon any vehicle extends to the rear four feet or more beyond the bed or body of such vehicle, there shall be displayed at the extreme rear end of the load, at the times specified in Section 438.02, a red light or lantern plainly visible from a distance of at least 500 feet to the side and rear. The red light or lantern required by this section is in addition to the red rear light required upon every vehicle. At any other time there shall be displayed at the extreme rear end of such load a red flag or cloth not less than sixteen inches square.

(ORC 4513.09)

**438.09 LIGHTS ON PARKED OR STOPPED VEHICLES.**

Except in case of an emergency, whenever a vehicle is parked or stopped upon a roadway open to traffic or shoulder adjacent thereto, whether attended or unattended during the times mentioned in Section 438.02, such vehicle shall be equipped with one or more lights which shall exhibit a white or amber light on the roadway side visible from a distance of 500 feet to the front of such vehicle, and a red light visible from a distance of 500 feet to the rear. No lights need be displayed upon any such vehicle when it is stopped or parked where there is sufficient light to reveal any person or substantial object within a distance of 500 feet upon such street. Any lighted headlights upon a parked vehicle shall be depressed or dimmed.

(ORC 4513.10)

**438.10 LIGHTS ON SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES; EMBLEM REQUIRED.**

(a) All vehicles other than bicycles, including animal-drawn vehicles and vehicles referred to in Section 438.01(c), not specifically required to be equipped with lights or other lighting devices by Section 438.02 to 438.09, shall at all times specified in Section 438.02, be equipped with at least one light displaying a white light visible from a distance of not less than 1,000 feet to the front of the vehicle, and shall also be equipped with two lights displaying red light visible from a distance of not less than 1,000 feet to the rear of the vehicle, or as an alternative, one light displaying a red light visible from a distance of not less than 1,000 feet to the rear and two red reflectors visible from all distances of 600 feet to 100 feet to the rear when illuminated by the lawful lower beams of headlights.

Lights and reflectors required or authorized by this section shall meet standards adopted by the Ohio Director of Public Safety.

(b) All boat trailers, farm machinery and other machinery, including all road construction machinery, upon a street or highway, except when being used in actual construction and maintenance work in an area guarded by a flagman, or where flares are used, or when operating or traveling within the limits of a construction area designated by the Ohio Director of Transportation, or the Municipal or County Engineer, when such construction area is marked in accordance with requirements of the Director and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, as set forth in Ohio R.C. 4511.09, which is designed for operation at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less shall be operated at a speed not exceeding twenty-five miles per hour, and shall display a triangular slow-moving vehicle emblem (SMV). The emblem shall be mounted so as to be visible from a distance of not less than 500 feet to the rear. The Ohio Director of Public Safety shall adopt standards and specifications for the design and position of mounting the SMV emblem. The standards and specifications for SMV emblems referred to in this section shall correlate with and, so far as possible, conform with those approved by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

A unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour may be operated on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour provided it is operated in accordance with this section.

As used in this subsection (b), "machinery" does not include any vehicle designed to be drawn by an animal.

(c) The use of the SMV emblem shall be restricted to animal-drawn vehicles, and to the slow-moving vehicles specified in subsection (b) hereof operating or traveling within the limits of the highway. Its use on slow-moving vehicles being transported upon other types of vehicles or on any other type of vehicle or stationary object on the highway is prohibited.

- (d) (1) No person shall sell, lease, rent or operate any boat trailer, farm machinery or other machinery defined as a slow-moving vehicle in subsection (b) hereof, except those units designed to be completely mounted on a primary power unit, which is manufactured or assembled on or after April 1, 1966, unless the vehicle is equipped with a slow-moving vehicle emblem mounting device as specified in subsection (b) hereof.
- (2) No person shall sell, lease, rent, or operate on a street or highway any unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour unless the unit displays a slow-moving vehicle emblem as specified in subsection (b) of this section and a speed identification symbol that meets the specifications contained in the American Society of Agricultural Engineers Standard ANSI/SAE S584 JAN2005, agricultural equipment; speed identification symbol (SIS).

(e) Any boat trailer, farm machinery, or other machinery defined as a slow-moving vehicle in subsection (b) of this section, in addition to the use of the slow-moving vehicle emblem, and any unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour, in addition to the display of a speed identification symbol may be equipped with a red flashing light that shall be visible from a distance of not less than one thousand feet to the rear at all times specified in Section 438.02. When a double-faced light is used, it shall display amber light to the front and red light to the rear.

In addition to the lights described in this subsection, farm machinery and motor vehicles escorting farm machinery may display a flashing, oscillating or rotating amber light, as permitted by Section 438.16, and also may display simultaneously flashing turn signals or warning lights, as permitted by that section.

- (f) Every animal-drawn vehicle upon a street or highway shall at all times be equipped in one of the following ways:
- (1) With a slow-moving vehicle emblem complying with subsection (b) hereof;
  - (2) With alternate reflective material complying with rules adopted under this subsection (f);
  - (3) With both a slow-moving vehicle emblem and alternate reflective material as specified in this subsection (f).

The Ohio Director of Public Safety, subject to Ohio R.C. Chapter 119, shall adopt rules establishing standards and specifications for the position of mounting of the alternate reflective material authorized by this subsection (f). The rules shall permit, as a minimum, the alternate reflective material to be black, gray or silver in color. The alternate reflective material shall be mounted on the animal-drawn vehicle so as to be visible at all times specified in Section 438.02, from a distance of not less than 500 feet to the rear when illuminated by the lawful lower beams of headlamps.

(g) Every unit of farm machinery that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour shall display a slow-moving vehicle emblem and a speed identification symbol that meets the specifications contained in the American Society of Agricultural Engineers Standard ANSI/ASAE S584 JAN2005, agricultural equipment; speed identification symbol (SIS) when the unit is operated upon a street or highway, irrespective of the speed at which the unit is operated on the street or highway. The speed identification symbol shall indicate the maximum speed in miles per hour at which the unit of farm machinery is designed by its manufacturer to operate. The display of the speed identification symbol shall be in accordance with the standard prescribed in this subsection.

If an agricultural tractor that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour is being operated on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour and is towing, pulling or otherwise drawing a unit of farm machinery, the unit of farm machinery shall display a slow-moving vehicle emblem and a speed identification symbol that is the same as the speed identification symbol that is displayed on the agricultural tractor.

(h) When an agricultural tractor that is designed by its manufacturer to operate at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour is being operated on a street or highway at a speed greater than twenty-five miles per hour, the operator shall possess some documentation published or provided by the manufacturer indicating the maximum speed in miles per hour at which the manufacturer designed the agricultural tractor to operate.

(i) As used in this section, "boat trailer" means any vehicle designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less. (ORC 4513.11)

#### 438.11 SPOTLIGHT AND AUXILIARY LIGHTS.

(a) Any motor vehicle may be equipped with not more than one spotlight and every lighted spotlight shall be so aimed and used upon approaching another vehicle that no part of the high-intensity portion of the beam will be directed to the left of the prolongation of the extreme left side of the vehicle, nor more than 100 feet ahead of the vehicle.

(b) Any motor vehicle may be equipped with not more than three State approved auxiliary driving lights mounted on the front of the vehicle, which when used shall conform to State regulations.  
(ORC 4513.12)

#### 438.12 COWL, FENDER AND BACK-UP LIGHTS.

(a) Any motor vehicle may be equipped with side cowl or fender lights or lights on each side thereof which shall emit a white or amber light without glare.

(b) Any motor vehicle may be equipped with back-up lights, either separately or in combination with another light. No back-up lights shall be continuously lighted when the motor vehicle is in forward motion.  
(ORC 4513.13)

#### 438.13 DISPLAY OF LIGHTED LIGHTS.

(a) At all times mentioned in Section 438.02 at least two State approved lighted lights shall be displayed conforming to State regulations, one near each side of the front of every motor vehicle, except when such vehicle is parked subject to the regulations governing lights on parked vehicles. (ORC 4513.14)

(b) However, on a motorcycle, there shall be displayed at least one and not more than two lighted lights as required herein.

#### 438.14 USE OF HEADLIGHT BEAMS.

Whenever a motor vehicle is being operated on a roadway or shoulder adjacent thereto during the times specified in Section 438.02, the driver shall use a distribution of light, or composite beam, directed high enough and of sufficient intensity to reveal persons, vehicles and substantial objects at a safe distance in advance of the vehicle, except that upon approaching an oncoming vehicle, the lights or beams shall be so aimed that the glaring rays are not projected into the eyes of the oncoming driver. (ORC 4513.15)

#### 438.15 LIGHTS OF LESS INTENSITY ON SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES.

Any motor vehicle may be operated under the conditions specified in Section 438.02 when it is equipped with two lighted lights upon the front thereof capable of revealing persons and substantial objects seventy-five feet ahead in lieu of lights required in Section 438.13, provided that such vehicle shall not be operated at a speed in excess of twenty miles per hour. (ORC 4513.16)

#### 438.16 NUMBER OF LIGHTS; LIMITATIONS ON FLASHING, OSCILLATING OR ROTATING LIGHTS.

(a) Whenever a motor vehicle equipped with headlights is also equipped with any auxiliary lights or spotlight or any other light on the front thereof projecting a beam of an intensity greater than 300 candle power, not more than a total of five of any such lights on the front of a vehicle shall be lighted at any one time when such vehicle is upon a highway.

(b) Any lighted light or illuminating device upon a motor vehicle, other than headlights, spotlights, signal lights or auxiliary driving lights, which projects a beam of light of an intensity greater than 300 candle power shall be so directed that no part of the beam will strike the level of the roadway on which the vehicle stands at a distance of more than seventy-five feet from the vehicle.

(c) Flashing lights are prohibited on motor vehicles, except as a means for indicating a right or a left turn, or in the presence of a vehicular traffic hazard requiring unusual care in approaching, or overtaking or passing. This prohibition does not apply to emergency vehicles, road service vehicles servicing or towing a disabled vehicle, traffic line strippers, snow plows, rural mail delivery vehicles, vehicles transporting preschool children as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.182, Ohio Department of Transportation maintenance vehicles, funeral hearses, funeral escort vehicles and similar equipment operated by the Department or local authorities, which shall be equipped with and display, when used on a street or highway for the special purpose necessitating such lights, a flashing, oscillating or rotating amber light, but shall not display a flashing, oscillating or rotating light of any other color, nor to vehicles or machinery permitted by Section 438.10 to have a flashing red light.

(d) Except a person operating a public safety vehicle, as defined in Section 402.29, or a school bus, no person shall operate, move or park upon or permit to stand within the right of way of any public street or highway any vehicle or equipment which is equipped with and displaying a flashing red or a flashing combination red and white light, or an oscillating or rotating red light, or a combination red and white oscillating or rotating light; and except a public law enforcement officer, or other person sworn to enforce the criminal and traffic laws of the State or Municipality, operating a public safety vehicle when on duty, no person shall operate, move or park upon, or permit to stand within the right of way of any street or highway any vehicle or equipment which is equipped with, or upon which is mounted, and

displaying a flashing blue or a flashing combination blue and white light, or an oscillating or rotating blue light, or a combination blue and white oscillating or rotating light. This section shall not prohibit the use of warning lights required by law or the simultaneous flashing of turn signals on disabled vehicles. (ORC 4513.17)

#### 438.17 FOCUS AND AIM OF HEADLIGHTS.

No person shall use any lights mentioned in Section 438.02 to 438.16, inclusive, upon any motor vehicle, trailer or semitrailer unless the lights are equipped, mounted and adjusted as to focus and aim in accordance with State regulations. (ORC 4513.19)

#### 438.18 MOTOR VEHICLE AND MOTORCYCLE BRAKES.

- (a) The following requirements govern as to brake equipment on vehicles:
- (1) Every motor vehicle, other than a motorcycle, when operated upon a street or highway, shall be equipped with brakes adequate to control the movement of and to stop and hold such motor vehicle, including two separate means of applying the brakes, each of which means shall be effective to apply the brakes to at least two wheels. If these two separate means of applying the brakes are connected in any way, then on such motor vehicles manufactured or assembled after January 1, 1942, they shall be so constructed that failure of any one part of the operating mechanism shall not leave the motor vehicle without brakes on at least two wheels.
  - (2) Every motorcycle, when operated upon a street or highway, shall be equipped with at least one adequate brake, which may be operated by hand or by foot.
  - (3) Every motorized bicycle shall be equipped with brakes meeting the rules adopted by the Ohio Director of Public Safety under Ohio R.C. 4511.521.
  - (4) When operated upon the streets or highways of this Municipality, the following vehicles shall be equipped with brakes adequate to control the movement of and to stop and to hold the vehicle designed to be applied by the driver of the towing motor vehicle from its cab, and also designed and connected so that, in case of a breakaway of the towed vehicle, the brakes shall be automatically applied:
    - A. Except as otherwise provided in this section, every trailer or semitrailer, except a pole trailer, with an empty weight of two thousand pounds or more, manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 1942;
    - B. Every manufactured home or travel trailer with an empty weight of two thousand pounds or more, manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 2001.
  - (5) Every watercraft trailer with a gross weight or manufacturer's gross vehicle weight rating of three thousand pounds or more that is manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 2008, shall have separate brakes equipped with hydraulic surge or electrically operated brakes on two wheels.
  - (6) In any combination of motor-drawn trailers or semitrailers equipped with brakes, means shall be provided for applying the rearmost brakes in approximate synchronism with the brakes on the towing vehicle, and developing the required braking effort on the rearmost wheels at the fastest rate; or means shall be provided for applying braking effort first on the rearmost brakes; or both of the above means, capable of being used alternatively, may be employed.

- (7) Every vehicle and combination of vehicles, except motorcycles and motorized bicycles, and except trailers and semitrailers of a gross weight of less than 2,000 pounds, and pole trailers, shall be equipped with parking brakes adequate to hold the vehicle on any grade on which it is operated, under all conditions of loading, on a surface free from snow, ice or loose material. The parking brakes shall be capable of being applied in conformance with the foregoing requirements by the driver's muscular effort or by spring action or by equivalent means. Their operation may be assisted by the service brakes or other sources of power provided that failure of the service brake actuation system or other power assisting mechanism will not prevent the parking brakes from being applied in conformance with the foregoing requirements. The parking brakes shall be so designed that when once applied they shall remain applied with the required effectiveness despite exhaustion of any source of energy or leakage of any kind.
- (8) The same brake drums, brake shoes and lining assemblies, brake shoe anchors, and mechanical brake shoe actuation mechanism normally associated with the wheel brake assemblies may be used for both the service brakes and the parking brakes. If the means of applying the parking brakes and the service brakes are connected in any way, they shall be so constructed that failure of any one part shall not leave the vehicle without operative brakes.
- (9) Every motor vehicle or combination of motor-drawn vehicles shall be capable at all times and under all conditions of loading of being stopped on a dry, smooth, level road free from loose material, upon application of the service or foot brake, within the following specified distances, or shall be capable of being decelerated at a sustained rate corresponding to these distances:

	<u>From a speed of 20 miles per hour</u>	
	Stopping distance in feet	Deceleration in feet per second per second
Brakes on all wheels	30	14
Brakes not on all four wheels	40	10.7

- (10) All brakes shall be maintained in good working order and shall be so adjusted as to operate as equally as practicable with respect to the wheels on opposite sides of the vehicle.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4513.20)

#### 438.19 HORN, SIREN AND THEFT ALARM SIGNAL.

(a) Every motor vehicle when operated upon a street shall be equipped with a horn which is in good working order and capable of emitting sound audible, under normal conditions, from a distance of not less than 200 feet.

(b) No motor vehicle shall be equipped with, nor shall any person use upon a vehicle, any siren, whistle or bell. Any vehicle may be equipped with a theft alarm signal device which shall be so arranged that it cannot be used as an ordinary warning signal. Every emergency or public safety vehicle shall be equipped with a siren, whistle or bell capable of

emitting sound audible under normal conditions from a distance of not less than 500 feet and of a type approved by the Ohio Director of Public Safety. Such equipment shall not be used except when such vehicle is operated in response to an emergency call or is in the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law, in which case the driver of the emergency or public safety vehicle shall sound such equipment when it is necessary to warn pedestrians and other drivers of the approach thereof. (ORC 4513.21)

(c) No person shall use the horn of a motor vehicle except to give warning to other drivers or pedestrians.

#### 438.20 MUFFLER; MUFFLER CUTOUT; EXCESSIVE SMOKE, GAS OR NOISE.

(a) Every motor vehicle and motorcycle with an internal combustion engine shall at all times be equipped with a muffler which is in good working order and in constant operation to prevent excessive or unusual noise, and no person shall use a muffler cutout, by-pass or similar device upon a motor vehicle on a highway. Every motorcycle muffler shall be equipped with baffle plates.

(b) No person shall own, operate or have in his possession any motor vehicle or motorcycle equipped with a device for producing excessive smoke or gas, or so equipped as to permit oil or any other chemical to flow into or upon the exhaust pipe or muffler of such vehicle, or equipped in any other way to produce or emit smoke or dangerous or annoying gases from any portion of such vehicle, other than the ordinary gases emitted by the exhaust of an internal combustion engine under normal operation. (ORC 4513.22)

#### 438.21 REAR-VIEW MIRROR; CLEAR VIEW TO FRONT, BOTH SIDES AND REAR.

Every motor vehicle and motorcycle shall be equipped with a mirror so located as to reflect to the operator a view of the street to the rear of such vehicle or motorcycle. Operators of vehicles and motorcycles shall have a clear and unobstructed view to the front and to both sides of their vehicles or motorcycles and shall have a clear view to the rear of their vehicles or motorcycles by mirror. (ORC 4513.23)

#### 438.22 WINDSHIELD AND WINDSHIELD WIPER; SIGN OR POSTER THEREON.

(a) No person shall drive any motor vehicle on a street or highway, other than a motorcycle or motorized bicycle, that is not equipped with a windshield.

(b) No person shall drive any motor vehicle, other than a bus, with any sign, poster or other nontransparent material upon the front windshield, sidewings, side or rear windows of such vehicle other than a certificate or other paper required to be displayed by law, except that there may be in the lower left-hand or right-hand corner of the windshield a sign, poster or decal not to exceed four inches in height by six inches in width. No sign, poster or decal shall be displayed in the front windshield in such a manner as to conceal the vehicle identification number for the motor vehicle when in accordance with federal law, that number is located inside the vehicle passenger compartment and so placed as to be readable through the vehicle glazing without moving any part of the vehicle.

(c) The windshield on every motor vehicle shall be equipped with a device for cleaning rain, snow or other moisture from the windshield. The device shall be maintained in good working order and so constructed as to be controlled or operated by the operator of the vehicle. (ORC 4513.24)

#### 438.23 LIMITED LOAD EXTENSION ON LEFT SIDE OF PASSENGER VEHICLE.

No passenger-type vehicle shall be operated on a street with any load carried on such vehicle which extends more than six inches beyond the line of the fenders on the vehicle's left side. (ORC 4513.30)

#### 438.24 MOTOR VEHICLE STOP LIGHTS.

Every motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, and pole trailer when operated upon a street or highway shall be equipped with two or more stop lights, except that passenger cars manufactured or assembled prior to January 1, 1967, motorcycles, and motor-driven cycles shall be equipped with at least one stop light. Stop lights shall be mounted on the rear of the vehicle, actuated upon application of the service brake, and may be incorporated with other rear lights. Such stop lights when actuated shall emit a red light visible from a distance of five hundred feet to the rear, provided that in the case of a train of vehicles only the stop lights on the rear-most vehicle need be visible from the distance specified.

Such stop lights when actuated shall give a steady warning light to the rear of a vehicle or train of vehicles to indicate the intention of the operator to diminish the speed of or stop a vehicle or train of vehicles.

When stop lights are used as required by this section, they shall be constructed or installed so as to provide adequate and reliable illumination and shall conform to the appropriate rules and regulations established under Ohio R.C. 4513.19.

Historical motor vehicles as defined in Ohio R.C. 4503.181, not originally manufactured with stop lights, are not subject to this section. (ORC 4513.071)

#### 438.25 AIR CLEANER REQUIRED.

(a) No person shall operate a motor vehicle with an internal combustion engine unless the carburetion system of the vehicle is protected with an air filter, a flame arresting device, or any other accepted method of protection that is adequate for this purpose. If the original device or system is replaced, it shall be replaced with one that is equal to or better than the original equipment.

(b) This section does not apply to a person doing automotive repair work on a motor vehicle that necessitates this device being removed while the work is performed.

#### 438.26 CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM USAGE.

(a) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(b) When any child who is in either or both of the following categories is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab, that is owned, leased or otherwise under the control of a nursery school, kindergarten, or day-care center, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly secured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards:

- (1) A child who is less than four years of age;
- (2) A child who weighs less than forty pounds.

(c) When any child who is at least four years of age but not older than fifteen years of age is being transported in a motor vehicle, other than a taxicab or public safety vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is required by the United States Department of Transportation to be equipped with seat belts at the time of manufacture or assembly, the operator of the motor vehicle shall have the child properly restrained either in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in a child restraint system that meets federal motor vehicle safety standards or in an occupant restraining device as defined in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of a motor vehicle being operated on any street or highway to stop the motor vehicle for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (c) hereof has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of that nature or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that nature, and no law enforcement officer shall view the interior or visually inspect any automobile being operated on any street or highway for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of that nature has been or is being committed.

(e) The Ohio Director of Public Safety shall adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out this section.

(f) The failure of an operator of a motor vehicle to secure a child in a child restraint system or in an occupant restraining device as required by this section is not negligence imputable to the child, is not admissible as evidence in any civil action involving the rights of the child against any other person allegedly liable for injuries to the child, is not to be used as a basis for a criminal prosecution of the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section, and is not admissible as evidence in any criminal action involving the operator of the motor vehicle other than a prosecution for a violation of this section.

(g) This section does not apply when an emergency exists that threatens the life of any person operating a motor vehicle to whom this section otherwise would apply or the life of any child who otherwise would be required to be restrained under this section.

(h) Whoever violates subsection (a), (b) or (c) of this section shall be punished as follows:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h)(2) of this section, the offender is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).
- (2) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of Ohio R.C. 4511.81(A), (B) or (C) or of a municipal ordinance that is substantially similar to any of those subsections, the offender is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.  
(ORC 4511.81)

**438.27 DRIVERS AND PASSENGERS REQUIRED TO WEAR SEAT BELTS.**

- (a) As used in this section:
- (1) "Automobile" means any commercial tractor, passenger car, commercial car or truck that is required to be factory-equipped with an occupant restraining device for the operator or any passenger by regulations adopted by the United States Secretary of Transportation pursuant to the "National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966," 80 Stat. 719, 15 U.S.C.A. 1392.
  - (2) "Occupant restraining device" means a seat safety belt, shoulder belt, harness or other safety device for restraining a person who is an operator of or passenger in an automobile and that satisfies the minimum Federal vehicle safety standards established by the United States Department of Transportation.
  - (3) "Passenger" means any person in an automobile, other than its operator, who is occupying a seating position for which an occupant restraining device is provided.
  - (4) "Commercial tractor," "passenger car," and "commercial car" have the same meanings as provided in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
  - (5) "Vehicle" and "motor vehicle", as used in the definitions of the terms set forth in subsection (a)(4) hereof, have the same meanings as provided in Chapter 402.
  - (6) "Tort action" means a civil action for damages for injury, death, or loss to person or property. "Tort action" includes a product liability claim, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2307.71 and an asbestos claim, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2307.91, but does not include a civil action for damages for breach of contract or another agreement between persons.
- (b) No person shall do either of the following:
- (1) Operate an automobile on any street or highway unless that person is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device, or operate a school bus that has an occupant restraining device installed for use in its operator's seat unless that person is wearing all of the available elements of the device, as properly adjusted;
  - (2) Operate an automobile on any street or highway unless each passenger in the automobile who is subject to the requirement set forth in subsection (b)(3) hereof is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device;
  - (3) Occupy, as a passenger, a seating position on the front seat of an automobile being operated on any street or highway unless that person is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device;
  - (4) Operate a taxicab on any street or highway unless all factory-equipped occupant restraining devices in the taxicab are maintained in usable form.

(c) Subsection (b)(3) hereof does not apply to a person who is required by Section 438.26 to be secured in a child restraint device. Subsection (b)(1) hereof does not apply to a person who is an employee of the United States Postal Service or of a newspaper home delivery service, during any period in which the person is engaged in the operation of an automobile to deliver mail or newspapers to addressees. Subsections (b)(1) and (3) hereof do not apply to a person who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 or a chiropractor licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4734 that states that the person has a physical impairment that makes use of an occupant restraining device impossible or impractical.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no law enforcement officer shall cause an operator of an automobile being operated on any street or highway to stop the automobile for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of subsection (b) hereof has been or is being committed or for the sole purpose of issuing a ticket, citation or summons for a violation of that nature or causing the arrest of or commencing a prosecution of a person for a violation of that nature, and no law enforcement officer shall view the interior or visually inspect any automobile being operated on any street or highway for the sole purpose of determining whether a violation of that nature has been or is being committed.

(e) All fines collected for violations of subsection (b) hereof shall be forwarded to the Treasurer of State for deposit as provided in Ohio R.C. 4513.263.

- (f) (1) Subject to subsection (f)(2) of this section, the failure of a person to wear all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device in violation of subsection (b)(1) or (3) or the failure of a person to ensure that each minor who is a passenger of an automobile being operated by that person is wearing all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device, in violation of subsection (b)(2) of this section, shall not be considered or used by the trier of fact in a tort action as evidence of negligence or contributory negligence. But the trier of fact may determine based on evidence admitted consistent with the Ohio rules of evidence that the failure contributed to the harm alleged in the tort action and may diminish a recovery of compensatory damages that represents noneconomic loss, as defined in Ohio R.C. 2307.011 in a tort action that could have been recovered but for the plaintiff's failure to wear all of the available elements of a properly adjusted occupant restraining device. Evidence of that failure shall not be used as a basis for a criminal prosecution of the person other than a prosecution for a violation of this section; and shall not be admissible as evidence in a criminal action involving the person other than a prosecution for a violation of this section.
- (2) If, at the time of an accident involving a passenger car equipped with occupant restraining devices, any occupant of the passenger car who sustained injury or death was not wearing an available occupant restraining device, was not wearing all of the available elements of such a device, or was not wearing such a device as properly adjusted, then, consistent with the Rules of Evidence, the fact that the occupant was not wearing the available occupant restraining device, was not wearing all of the available elements of such a device, or was not wearing such a device as properly adjusted is admissible in evidence in relation to any claim for relief in a tort action to the extent that the claim for relief satisfies all of the following:

- A. It seeks to recover damages for injury or death to the occupant.
  - B. The defendant in question is the manufacturer, designer, distributor or seller of the passenger car.
  - C. The claim for relief against the defendant in question is that the injury or death sustained by the occupant was enhanced or aggravated by some design defect in the passenger car or that the passenger car was not crashworthy.
- (g) (1) Whoever violates subsection (b)(1) of this section shall be fined thirty dollars (\$30.00).
- (2) Whoever violates subsection (b)(3) of this section shall be fined twenty dollars (\$20.00).
- (3) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates subsection (b)(4) of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of subsection (b)(4) of this section, whoever violates subsection (b)(4) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4513.263)

#### 438.28 USE OF SUNSCREENING, NONTRANSPARENT AND REFLECTORIZED MATERIALS.

(a) Requirements.

- (1) No person shall operate, on any highway or other public or private property open to the public for vehicular travel or parking, lease, or rent any motor vehicle that is required to be registered in this State with any sunscreening material, or other product or material which has the effect of making the windshield or windows nontransparent or would alter the windows' color, increase its reflectivity, or reduce its light transmittance, unless the product or material satisfies one of the following exceptions:
- A. Any manufacturer's tinting or glazing of motor vehicle windows or windshields that is otherwise in compliance with or permitted by "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205) in effect at the time of the manufacture of the motor vehicle until such standard is subsequently repealed or reduced. In "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205) "manufacturer" means any person engaged in the manufacturing or assembling of motor vehicles or motor vehicle equipment, including any person importing motor vehicles or motor vehicle equipment for resale.
  - B. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied to the windshield when used in conjunction with the safety glazing materials of such window, has a light transmittance of not less than seventy per cent plus or minus three per cent and is not red or yellow in color.
  - C. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied to the side windows to the immediate right or left of the driver, so long as such material, when used in conjunction with the safety glazing materials of such windows, has a light transmittance of not less than fifty per cent plus or minus three per cent and is not red or yellow in color.

- D. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied to a window not otherwise listed in subsections (a)(1)A. to C. or E. of this section, except that outside left and right rear view mirrors are required if the suncreening material is applied to the rear window and the sunscreening material, when used in conjunction with the safety glazing material of such window, has a light transmittance of less than fifty per cent plus or minus three per cent.
- E. Any sunscreening material or other product or material applied along the top of the windshield and that does not extend downward beyond the AS-1 line or five inches from the top of the windshield, whichever is closer to the top, is not regulated by this section.
- (2) No person shall install in any motor vehicle any glass or other material that fails to conform to the specifications of this section.
  - (3) No used motor vehicle dealer or new motor vehicle dealer, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4517.01, shall sell any motor vehicle that fails to conform to the specifications of this section.
  - (4) No reflectorized materials shall be permitted upon or in any front windshield, side windows, sidewings or rear window.
  - (5) No person shall operate on any highway or other public or private property open to the public for vehicular travel or parking, lease, or rent any motor vehicle that is required to be registered in this State that is equipped with privacy drapes, louvers, curtains or blinds unless the drapes, louvers, curtains or blinds are open and secure during vehicle operation.
  - (6) All motor vehicles, beginning with the 1990 model year, must be equipped with labels identifying sunscreening material. All sunscreening material must indicate the manufacturer's name and the percentage level of light transmission of the material permanently installed between the material and the surface to which the material is applied or affixed. Such label must be legible and must be placed in the lower left-hand corner of the vehicle window when viewed from the outside. (OAC 4501-41-03)
- (b) Exemptions. The provisions of this section do not apply to:
- (1) A motor vehicle registered in this State in the name of a person, or the person's parent, legal guardian or spouse who has an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4731 or an affidavit signed by an optometrist licensed to practice in this State under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4725 that states that the person has a physical condition that makes it necessary to equip such motor vehicle with sunscreening material which would be of a light transmittance and/or luminous reflectance in violation of this section. Such affidavit shall be in the possession of the person so afflicted or the driver at all times while in the motor vehicle;
  - (2) The windows to the rear of the driver in chauffeured limousines as defined herein;
  - (3) The windows to the rear of the driver in those vehicles designed and used to transport corpses which include hearses and other vehicles adapted for such use; and

- (4) The manufacturer's tinting or glazing of motor vehicle windows or windshields that is otherwise in compliance with or permitted by "Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Number 205" (FMVSS 205) in effect at the time of the manufacture of the motor vehicle as provided in subsection (a) hereof. (OAC 4501-41-05)
- (c) Definitions. As used in this section, certain terms are defined as follows:
- (1) "Motor vehicle" has the same meaning as specified in Section 301.20.
  - (2) "Sunscreening material" means products or materials, including film, glazing and perforated sunscreening, which, when applied to the windshield or windows of a motor vehicle, reduce the effects of the sun with respect to light reflectance or transmittance.
  - (3) "Transmittance" means the ratio of the amount of total light, expressed in percentages, which is allowed to pass through the product or material, including glazing, to the amount of total light falling on the product or material and the glazing.
  - (4) "Windshield" means the front exterior viewing device of a motor vehicle.
  - (5) "Window" means any device designed for exterior viewing from a motor vehicle, except the windshield or any roof-mounted viewing device.
  - (6) "Manufacturer" unless otherwise specified in this section, means any person who engages in the manufacturing or assembling of sunscreening products or materials or any person who fabricates, laminates or tempers a safety glazing material, incorporating, during the manufacturing process, the capacity to reflect or reduce the transmission of light.
  - (7) "Chauffeured limousine" means a motor vehicle that is designed to carry nine or fewer passengers and is operated for hire on an hourly basis pursuant to a prearranged contract for the transportation of passengers on public roads and highways along a route under the control of the person hiring the vehicle and not over a defined and regular route. "Prearranged contract" means an arrangement, made in advance of boarding, to provide transportation from a specific location in a chauffeured limousine at a fixed rate per hour or trip. "Chauffeured limousine" does not include any vehicle that is used exclusively in the business of funeral directing. (OAC 4501-41-02)
- (d) Penalty. Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree; on each subsequent offense within one year after the first offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

#### 438.29 BUMPER HEIGHTS.

- (a) Definitions.
- (1) "Passenger car" means any motor vehicle with motive power, designed for carrying ten persons or less, except a multipurpose passenger vehicle or motorcycle.
  - (2) "Multipurpose passenger vehicle" means a motor vehicle with motive power, except a motorcycle, designed to carry ten persons or less, that is constructed either on a truck chassis or with special features for occasional off-road operation.
  - (3) "Truck" means every motor vehicle, except trailers and semitrailers, designed and used to carry property and having a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less.

- (4) "Manufacturer" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.
  - (5) "Gross vehicle weight rating" means the manufacturer's gross vehicle weight rating established for the vehicle.
  - (6) "Body floor height" means the vertical distance between top of the frame rail and the bottom of the passenger compartment (cab) floor. In the event that the vehicle is a truck body, floor height will be measured by the vertical distance between the passenger compartment (cab) floor and the floor of the truck bed.
  - (7) "Bumper height" means the vertical distance between the ground and the highest point of the bottom of the bumper, measured when the vehicle is laden on a level surface with the vehicle tires inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure.
  - (8) "Frame" means the main longitudinal structural members of the chassis of the vehicle or, for vehicles with unitized body construction, the lowest main longitudinal structural members of the body of the vehicle.
  - (9) "Wheel track distance" means the distance on the ground between the center of the tire tread on one side of the vehicle, and the center of the tire tread on the opposite side. (OAC 4501-43-02)
- (b) Prohibitions; Application.
- (1) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State that does not conform to the requirements of this section.
  - (2) No person shall modify any motor vehicle registered in this State in such a manner as to cause the vehicle body or chassis to come in contact with the ground, expose the fuel tank to damage from collision, or cause the wheels to come in contact with the body under normal operation, and no person shall disconnect any part of the original suspension system of the vehicle to defeat the safe operation of that system including the installation of inverted, altered or modified suspension system component parts which results in elevation of the height of the vehicle bumper or frame unit which is not in compliance with this section.
  - (3) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State without a bumper on the front and rear of the vehicle if such vehicle was equipped with bumpers as standard equipment by the manufacturer.
  - (4) No person shall operate upon a street or highway any passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State if the difference in height between the body floor and the top of the frame exceeds four inches.
  - (5) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prohibit either of the following:
    - A. The installation upon a passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State of heavy duty equipment, including shock absorbers and overload springs as long as such equipment does not cause the vehicle to be in violation of this section;
    - B. The operation on a street or highway of a passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck registered in this State with normal wear to the suspension system if the normal wear does not adversely affect the control of the vehicle.

- (6) This section does not apply to any specially designed or modified passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck when operated off a street or highway in races and similar events.
- (7) A specially designed or modified passenger car, multipurpose passenger vehicle or truck which does not conform to this section shall not be operated on a street or highway.  
(OAC 4501-43-03)

(c) Specifications.

- (1) The horizontal bumper shall be at least 4.5 inches in vertical height, centered on the vehicle's centerline, and extend no less than the width of the respective wheel track distances. Bumpers shall be horizontal load bearing bumpers and attached to the vehicle frame to effectively transfer impact when engaged.
- (2) Maximum bumper heights shall be determined by weight category of gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) measured in terms of the vertical distance between the ground and the bottom of the frame rail or bumper. Maximum bumper heights are as follows:

	<u>Front (inches)</u>	<u>Rear (inches)</u>
Passenger Vehicles	22	22
4,500 lbs. and under GVWR	24	26
4,501 lbs. to 7,500 lbs. GVWR	27	29
7,501 lbs. to 10,000 lbs. GVWR	28	31

- (3) If the body and/or truck bed height is altered the difference in height between the body floor and/or the truck bed floor to the top of the frame rail shall not exceed four inches.
- (4) For any vehicle with bumpers or attaching components which have been modified or altered from the original manufacturer's design in order to conform with the maximum bumper requirements of this section, the bumper height shall be measured from a level surface to the bottom of the vehicle frame rail at the most forward and rearward points of the frame rail.
- (5) The height restriction in this subsection (c) applies to the distance from the ground to the bottom of the frame rail under any one or more of the following conditions:
  - A. A motor vehicle is not equipped with a front and rear bumper.
  - B. The bumper height relative to the frame rails has been altered.
  - C. A supplemental bumper has been installed or an addition to the original or replacement has been made.
 (OAC 4501-43-04)

**438.30 IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES.**

(a) As used in this section, "ignition interlock device" means a device that connects a breath analyzer to a motor vehicle's ignition system, that is constantly available to monitor the concentration by weight of alcohol in the breath of any person attempting to start such motor vehicle by using its ignition system, and that deters starting the motor vehicle by use of its ignition system unless the person attempting to so start the vehicle provides an appropriate breath sample for the device and the device determines that the concentration by weight of alcohol in the person's breath is below a preset level.

(b) Except in cases of a substantial emergency when no other person is reasonably available to drive in response to the emergency, no person shall knowingly rent, lease or lend a motor vehicle to any offender whose driving privilege is restricted as a condition of probation pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I), unless the vehicle is equipped with a functioning ignition interlock device that is certified pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4511.83(D).

(c) Any offender whose driving privilege is restricted pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I) shall notify any other person who rents, leases or loans a motor vehicle to him or her of the driving restriction imposed pursuant to such subsection.

(d) Any offender whose driving privilege is restricted pursuant to Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I) and who is required to operate a motor vehicle owned by his or her employer in the course and scope of his or her employment may operate such vehicle without the installation of an ignition interlock device, provided that his or her employer has been notified of the offender's restricted driving privilege and provided, further, that the offender has proof of the employer's notification in his or her possession while operating the employer's vehicle for normal business duties. A motor vehicle owned by a business that is partly or entirely owned or controlled by the offender is not a motor vehicle owned by an employer for purposes of this subsection.

(e) If a court acting under Ohio R.C. 2951.02(I) imposes the use of an ignition interlock device as a condition of probation, the court shall require the offender to provide proof of compliance to the court or probation officer prior to issuing any driving privilege or continuing the probation status. The offender, at least once quarterly or more frequently as ordered by the court in its discretion, shall have the device inspected as ordered by the court for accurate operation and provide the results of the inspection to the court or probation officer.

(f) No offender, during any period that he or she is required to operate only a motor vehicle equipped with an ignition interlock device, shall request any other person to breathe into the device or start a motor vehicle equipped with the device for the purpose of providing the offender with an operable motor vehicle.

(g) No person shall breathe into an ignition interlock device or start a motor vehicle equipped with an ignition interlock device for the purpose of providing an operable motor vehicle to an offender.

(h) No person shall tamper with or circumvent the operation of an ignition interlock device. (ORC 4511.83)

(i) Whoever violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01. (ORC 4511.99(L))

**438.31 DIRECTIONAL SIGNALS REQUIRED.**

- (a) (1) No person shall operate any motor vehicle manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 1954, unless the vehicle is equipped with electrical or mechanical directional signals.
- (2) No person shall operate any motorcycle or motor-driven cycle manufactured or assembled on or after January 1, 1968, unless the vehicle is equipped with electrical or mechanical directional signals.
- (b) “Directional signals” means an electrical or mechanical signal device capable of clearly indicating an intention to turn either to the right or to the left and which shall be visible from both the front and rear.
- (c) All mechanical signal devices shall be self-illuminating devices when in use at the times mentioned in Section 438.02. (ORC 4513.261)



CHAPTER 440  
Commercial and Heavy Vehicles

440.01	Load limits.	440.07	Use of studded tires and chains.
440.02	Maximum width, height and length.	440.08	Occupying a moving trailer or manufactured or mobile home.
440.03	Wheel protectors.	440.09	Route and load information.
440.04	Vehicles transporting explosives.	440.10	Shifting load; loose loads.
440.05	Towing requirements.		
440.06	Loads dropping or leaking; tracking mud; removal required.		

CROSS REFERENCES

See section histories for similar State law  
 Display of certificates of registration - see Ohio R.C. 4549.18  
 Arrest notice of drivers - see Ohio R.C. 5577.14  
 Stopping at grade crossings - see TRAF. 432.32, 432.33  
 Slow-moving equipment at grade crossings - see TRAF. 432.33  
 Fatigued or ill drivers - see TRAF. 442.02  
 Loading zones - see TRAF. 406.10, 406.11, 452.09  
 Bus stops and taxicab stands - see TRAF. 452.10  
 Parking of commercial and heavy vehicles - see TRAF. 452.14

440.01 **LOAD LIMITS.**

(a) State Routes. No person shall operate or move a vehicle or combination of vehicles of a size or weight of vehicle or load exceeding the maximum specified in Ohio R.C. 5577.01 to 5577.09, inclusive, or otherwise not in conformity with Ohio R.C. 4513.01 to 4513.37, inclusive, upon any State route within the Municipality, except pursuant to special written permit issued by the Ohio Director of Transportation. Every such permit shall be carried in the vehicle or combination of vehicles to which it refers and shall be open to inspection by any police officer.

No holder of a permit issued by the Ohio Director of Transportation shall be required to obtain any local permit or license or pay any local fee or charge for movement on any State route within the Municipality. However, no person shall operate any such vehicle or combination of vehicles upon any roadway within the Municipality which is not a State route, except as may be otherwise provided in any local ordinance or regulation or elsewhere in this Traffic Code. (ORC 4513.34; Adopting Ordinance)

(b) Local Streets. Whereas, the streets and highways in the City, with the exception of State routes, are residential streets, and have not been improved to withstand heavy traffic, no person shall operate any truck engaged in interstate or intrastate truck traffic, or any truck enroute through the City, on or over any street in the City, other than State routes, except that in the event the contents of such truck are for delivery to, or such truck is to remove goods or other materials from, a place on some other street, such truck may be operated over such other streets as may be necessary between such place of delivery or removal and the nearest street or alley intersecting a State route. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

## 440.02 MAXIMUM WIDTH, HEIGHT AND LENGTH.

- (a) No vehicle shall be operated upon the public highways, streets, bridges and culverts within the Municipality, whose dimensions exceed those specified in this section.
- (b) No such vehicle shall have a width in excess of:
- (1) 104 inches for passenger bus type vehicles operated exclusively within municipal corporations;
  - (2) 102 inches, excluding such safety devices as are required by law, for passenger bus type vehicles operated over freeways, and such other State roads with minimum pavement widths of twenty-two feet, except those roads or portions thereof over which operation of 102-inch buses is prohibited by order of the Ohio Director of Transportation;
  - (3) 132 inches for traction engines;
  - (4) 102 inches for recreational vehicles, excluding safety devices and retracted awnings and other appurtenances of six inches or less in width and except that the Director may prohibit the operation of 102-inch recreational vehicles on designated State highways or portions of highways;
  - (5) 102 inches, including load, for all other vehicles, except that the Director may prohibit the operation of 102-inch vehicles on such State highways or portions thereof as the Director designates.
- (c) No such vehicle shall have a length in excess of:
- (1) 66 feet for passenger bus type vehicles and articulated passenger bus type vehicles operated by a regional transit authority pursuant to Ohio R.C. 306.30 to 306.54;
  - (2) 45 feet for all other passenger bus type vehicles;
  - (3) 53 feet for any semitrailer when operated in a commercial tractor-semitrailer combination, with or without load, except that the Director may, by journal entry, prohibit the operation of any such commercial tractor-semitrailer combination on such State routes or portions thereof as the Director designates;
  - (4) 28.5 feet for any semitrailer or trailer when operated in a commercial tractor-semitrailer-trailer or commercial tractor-semitrailer-semitrailer combination, except that the Director may prohibit the operation of any such commercial tractor-semitrailer-trailer or commercial tractor-semitrailer-semitrailer combination on such State routes or portions thereof as the Director designates;
  - (5) A. 97 feet for drive-away saddlemount vehicle transporter combinations and drive-away saddlemount with fullmount vehicle transporter combinations when operated on any interstate, United States route, or State route, including reasonable access travel on all other roadways for a distance not to exceed one road mile from any interstate, United States route, or State route, not to exceed three saddlemounted vehicles, but which may include one fullmount;
  - B. 75 feet for drive-away saddlemount vehicle transporter combinations and drive-away saddlemount with fullmount vehicle transporter combinations, when operated on any roadway not designated as an interstate, United States route, or State route, not to exceed three saddlemounted vehicles, but which may include one fullmount;

- (6) 65 feet for any other combination of vehicles coupled together, with or without load, except as provided in subsections (c)(3) and (4) and in subsection (e) hereof;
- (7) 45 feet for recreational vehicles.
- (8) 40 feet for all other vehicles except trailers and semitrailers, with or without load.

(d) No such vehicle shall have a height in excess of thirteen feet six inches, with or without load.

(e) An automobile transporter or boat transporter shall be allowed a length of sixty-five feet and a stinger-steered automobile transporter or stinger-steered boat transporter shall be allowed a length of seventy-five feet, except that the load thereon may extend no more than four feet beyond the rear of such vehicles and may extend no more than three feet beyond the front of such vehicles, and except further that the Director may prohibit the operation of any stinger-steered automobile transporter or stinger-steered boat transporter or a B-train assembly on any State highway or portion thereof that the Director designates.

(f) The widths prescribed in subsection (b) shall not include side mirrors, turn signal lamps, marker lamps, handholds for cab entry and egress, flexible fender extensions, mud flaps, splash and spray suppressant devices, and load-induced tire bulge.

The width prescribed in subsection (b)(5) shall not include automatic covering devices, tarp and tarp hardware, and tiedown assemblies, provided these safety devices do not extend more than three inches from each side of the vehicle.

The lengths prescribed in subsections (c)(2) to (8) hereof shall not include safety devices, bumpers attached to the front or rear of such bus or combination, B-train assembly used between the first and second semitrailer of a commercial tractor-semi-trailer-semi-trailer combination, energy conservation devices as provided in any regulations adopted by the Secretary of the United States Department of Transportation, or any noncargo-carrying refrigeration equipment attached to the front of trailers and semitrailers. In special cases, vehicles whose dimensions exceed those prescribed by this section may operate in accordance with rules adopted by the Ohio Director of Transportation.

(g) This section does not apply to fire engines, fire trucks or other vehicles or apparatus belonging to any municipal corporation or to the volunteer fire department of any municipal corporation or used by such department in the discharge of its functions. This section does not apply to vehicles and pole trailers used in the transportation of wooden and metal poles, nor to the transportation of pipes or well-drilling equipment, nor to farm machinery and equipment. The owner or operator of any vehicle, machinery or equipment not specifically enumerated in this section but the dimensions of which exceed the dimensions provided by this section, when operating the same on the highways and streets of this State shall comply with the rules of the Director governing such movement, which the Director may adopt. Ohio R.C. 119.01 to 119.13 apply to any rules the Director adopts under this section, or the amendment or rescission thereof, and any person adversely affected shall have the same right of appeal as provided in those sections.

This section does not require the State, the Municipality, County, township or any railroad or other private corporation to provide sufficient vertical clearance to permit the operation of such vehicle, or to make any changes in or about existing structures now crossing streets, roads and other public thoroughfares in the Municipality.

(h) As used in this section, "recreational vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4501.01. (ORC 5577.05)

(i) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor on a first offense; on a second offense or subsequent offense, the person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. (ORC 5577.99)

#### 440.03 WHEEL PROTECTORS.

No person shall drive or operate, or cause to be driven or operated, any commercial car, trailer or semitrailer, used for the transportation of goods or property, the gross weight of which, with load, exceeds three tons, upon the streets, bridges and culverts within this Municipality unless such vehicle is equipped with suitable metal protectors or substantial flexible flaps on the rearmost wheels of such vehicle or combination of vehicles to prevent, as far as practicable, the wheels from throwing dirt, water or other materials on the windshields of following vehicles. Such protectors or flaps shall have a ground clearance of not more than one-third of the distance from the center of the rearmost axle to the center of the flaps under any conditions of loading of the vehicle, and they shall be at least as wide as the tires they are protecting. If the vehicle is so designed and constructed that such requirements are accomplished by means of fenders, body construction or other means of enclosure, then no such protectors or flaps are required. Rear wheels not covered at the top by fenders, bodies or other parts of the vehicle shall be covered at the top by protective means extending at least to the center line of the rearmost axle. (ORC 5577.11)

#### 440.04 VEHICLES TRANSPORTING EXPLOSIVES.

Any person operating any vehicle transporting explosives upon a street or highway shall at all times comply with the following requirements:

- (a) Such vehicle shall be marked or placarded on each side and on the rear with the word "EXPLOSIVES" in letters not less than eight inches high, or there shall be displayed on the rear of such vehicle a red flag not less than twenty-four inches square marked with the word "DANGER" in white letters six inches high, or shall be marked or placarded in accordance with Section 177.823 of the United States Department of Transportation Regulations.
- (b) Such vehicle shall be equipped with not less than two fire extinguishers, filled and ready for immediate use, and placed at convenient points on such vehicle. (ORC 4513.29)

#### 440.05 TOWING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) When one vehicle is towing another vehicle, the drawbar or other connection shall be of sufficient strength to pull all weight towed thereby, and such drawbar or other connection shall not exceed fifteen feet from one vehicle to the other, except the connection between any two vehicles transporting poles, pipe, machinery or other objects of structural nature which cannot readily be dismembered.

(b) When one vehicle is towing another and the connection consists only of a chain, rope or cable, there shall be displayed upon such connection a white flag or cloth not less than twelve inches square.

(c) In addition to such drawbar or other connection, each trailer and each semitrailer which is not connected to a commercial tractor by means of a fifth wheel shall be coupled with stay chains or cables to the vehicle by which it is being drawn. The chains or cables shall be of sufficient size and strength to prevent the towed vehicle's parting from the drawing vehicle in case the drawbar or other connection should break or become disengaged. In case of a loaded pole trailer, the connecting pole to the drawing vehicle shall be coupled to the drawing vehicle with stay chains or cables of sufficient size and strength to prevent the towed vehicle's parting from the drawing vehicle.

(d) Every trailer or semitrailer, except pole and cable trailers and pole and cable dollies operated by a public utility, as defined in Ohio R.C. 5727.01, shall be equipped with a coupling device which shall be so designed and constructed that the trailer will follow substantially in the path of the vehicle drawing it, without whipping or swerving from side to side. Vehicles used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials between a local place of storage and supply and the farm, when drawn or towed on a street or highway at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less, and vehicles designed and used exclusively to transport a boat between a place of storage and a marina, or in and around a marina, when drawn or towed on a street or highway for a distance of no more than ten miles and at a speed of twenty-five miles per hour or less shall have a drawbar or other connection, including the hitch mounted on the towing vehicle, which shall be of sufficient strength to pull all the weight towed thereby. Only one such vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials as provided in this section may be towed or drawn at one time, except as follows:

- (1) An agricultural tractor may tow or draw more than one such vehicle;
- (2) A pickup truck or straight truck designed by the manufacturer to carry a load of not less than one-half ton and not more than two tons may tow or draw not more than two such vehicles that are being used to transport agricultural produce from the farm to a local place of storage. No vehicle being so towed by such a pickup truck or straight truck shall be considered to be a motor vehicle. (ORC 4513.32)

#### 440.06 LOADS DROPPING OR LEAKING; TRACKING MUD; REMOVAL REQUIRED.

(a) No vehicle shall be driven or moved on any street, highway or other public place unless such vehicle is so constructed, loaded or covered as to prevent any of its load from dropping, sifting, leaking or otherwise escaping therefrom, except that sand or other substances may be dropped for the purpose of securing traction, or water or other substances may be sprinkled on a roadway in cleaning or maintaining such roadway.

(b) Except for a farm vehicle used to transport agricultural produce or agricultural production materials or a rubbish vehicle in the process of acquiring its load, no vehicle loaded with garbage, swill, cans, bottles, waste paper, ashes, refuse, trash, rubbish, waste, wire, paper, cartons, boxes, glass, solid waste or any other material of an unsanitary nature that is susceptible to blowing or bouncing from a moving vehicle shall be driven or moved on any street, highway or other public place unless the load is covered with a sufficient cover to prevent the load or any part of the load from spilling onto the street, highway or other public place.  
(ORC 4513.31)

(c) No person shall operate any vehicle so as to track or drop mud, stones, gravel or other similar material on any street, highway or other public place.

(d) It shall be the duty of the driver of a vehicle who unlawfully drops or deposits mud, stones, gravel or other similar material or permits the load or any portion thereof to be dropped or deposited upon any street, highway or other public place to immediately remove the same or cause it to be removed.

**440.07 USE OF STUDDED TIRES AND CHAINS.**

(a) For purposes of this section, "studded tire" means any tire designed for use on a vehicle, and equipped with metal studs or studs of wear-resisting material that project beyond the tread of the traction surface of the tire. "Motor vehicle," "street or highway," "public safety vehicle" and "school bus" have the same meaning as given those terms in Chapter 301.

(b) No person shall operate any motor vehicle, other than a public safety vehicle or bus, that is equipped with studded tires on any street or highway, except during the period extending from November 1 of each year through April 15 of the succeeding year.

(c) This section does not apply to the use of tire chains when there is snow or ice on the streets or highways where such chains are being used, or the immediate vicinity thereof. (ORC 5589.081)

**440.08 OCCUPYING A MOVING TRAILER OR MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME.**

No person shall occupy any travel trailer or manufactured or mobile home while it is being used as a conveyance upon a street or highway. (ORC 4511.701)

**440.09 ROUTE AND LOAD INFORMATION.**

Drivers of vehicles described in this chapter shall be required, upon request by a police officer, to give full and true information as to the route they are following and the name of the consignor and consignee and place of delivery or removal and the location of any consignment being hauled or goods being removed, and upon a designation by such police officer of a route to be followed, shall immediately adopt and pursue such route.

**440.10 SHIFTING LOAD; LOOSE LOADS.**

(a) In addition to any other lawful requirements of load distribution, no person shall operate any vehicle upon a street or highway unless such vehicle is so laden as to prevent its contents from shifting or otherwise unbalancing the vehicle to such an extent as to interfere with the safe operation of the same.

(b) No motor vehicle or trailer shall be driven unless the tailboard or tailgate, tarpaulins, chains (except ground or contact chains), ropes, stakes, poles, and the like, or any part of the load, are securely fastened to prevent dangling, flapping, swinging or falling from the side, end or top of the load or body. All projecting cargo shall be properly guarded by a red flag or cloth or a red light or lantern as required by Section 438.08.

CHAPTER 442  
Commercial Drivers

442.01	Definitions.	442.04	Prohibitions.
442.02	Exemptions.	442.05	Criminal offenses.
442.03	Prerequisites to operation of a commercial motor vehicle.	442.06	Employment of drivers of commercial vehicles.

CROSS REFERENCES

See sectional histories for similar State law  
 Disqualification - see Ohio R.C. 4506.16  
 Suspension or revocation of license - see Ohio R.C. 4507.16  
 Warning devices when disabled on freeways - see Ohio R.C. 4513.28  
 Arrest notice of driver - see Ohio R.C. 5577.14  
 Load limits - see TRAF. Ch. 440

442.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Alcohol concentration" means the concentration of alcohol in a person's blood, breath or urine. When expressed as a percentage, it means grams of alcohol per the following:
  - (1) One hundred milliliters of whole blood, blood serum, or blood plasma;
  - (2) Two hundred ten liters of breath;
  - (3) One hundred milliliters of urine.
- (b) "Commercial driver's license" means a license issued in accordance with Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506 that authorizes an individual to drive a commercial motor vehicle.
- (c) "Commercial motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle designed or used to transport persons or property that meets any of the following qualifications:
  - (1) Any combination of vehicles with a combined gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more, provided the gross vehicle weight rating of the vehicle or vehicles being towed is in excess of 10,000 pounds;
  - (2) Any single vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of 26,001 pounds or more, or any such vehicle towing a vehicle having a gross vehicle weight rating that is not in excess of 10,000 pounds;
  - (3) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is not a class A or class B vehicle, but is designed to transport sixteen or more passengers including the driver;

- (4) Any school bus with a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 26,001 pounds that is designed to transport fewer than sixteen passengers including the driver;
  - (5) Is transporting hazardous materials for which placarding is required under subpart F of 49 C.F.R. part 172, as amended;
  - (6) Any single vehicle or combination of vehicles that is designed to be operated and to travel on a public street or highway and is considered by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration to be a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, a motorized crane, a vehicle whose function is to pump cement, a rig for drilling wells, and a portable crane.
- (d) "Controlled substance" means all of the following:
- (1) Any substance classified as a controlled substance under the "Controlled Substances Act," 80 Stat. 1242 (1970), 21 U.S.C.A. 802(6), as amended;
  - (2) Any substance included in schedules I through V of 21 C.F.R. part 1308, as amended;
  - (3) Any drug of abuse.
- (e) "Disqualification" means any of the following:
- (1) The suspension, revocation, or cancellation of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle;
  - (2) Any withdrawal of a person's privileges to operate a commercial motor vehicle as the result of a violation of state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control other than parking, vehicle weight, or vehicle defect violations;
  - (3) A determination by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration that a person is not qualified to operate a commercial motor vehicle under 49 C.F.R. 391.
- (f) "Drive" means to drive, operate or be in physical control of a motor vehicle.
- (g) "Driver" means any person who drives, operates or is in physical control of a commercial motor vehicle or is required to have a commercial driver's license.
- (h) "Driver's license" means a license issued by the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles that authorizes an individual to drive.
- (i) "Drug of abuse" means any controlled substance, dangerous drug as defined in Ohio R.C. 4729.01 or over-the-counter medication that, when taken in quantities exceeding the recommended dosage, can result in impairment of judgment or reflexes.
- (j) "Employer" means any person, including the Federal Government, any state and a political subdivision of any state, that owns or leases a commercial motor vehicle or assigns a person to drive such a motor vehicle.
- (k) "Endorsement" means an authorization on a person's commercial driver's license that is required to permit the person to operate a specified type of commercial motor vehicle.
- (l) "Farm truck" means a truck controlled and operated by a farmer for use in the transportation to or from a farm, for a distance of not more than one hundred fifty miles, of products of the farm, including livestock and its products, poultry and its products, floricultural and horticultural products, and in the transportation to the farm, from a distance of not more than one hundred fifty miles, of supplies for the farm, including tile, fence, and every other thing or commodity used in agricultural, floricultural, horticultural, livestock and poultry production, and livestock, poultry and other animals and things used for breeding, feeding, or other purposes connected with the operation of the farm, when the truck is operated in accordance with this subsection and is not used in the operations of a motor transportation company or private motor carrier.

- (m) "Fatality" means the death of a person as the result of a motor vehicle accident occurring not more than three hundred sixty-five days prior to the date of a death.
- (n) "Felony" means any offense under federal or state law that is punishable by death or specifically classified as a felony under the law of this State, regardless of the penalty that may be imposed.
- (o) "Foreign jurisdiction" means any jurisdiction other than a state.
- (p) "Gross vehicle weight rating" means the value specified by the manufacturer as the maximum loaded weight of a single or a combination vehicle. The gross vehicle weight rating of a combination vehicle is the gross vehicle weight rating of the power unit plus the gross vehicle weight rating of each towed unit.
- (q) "Hazardous materials" means any material that has been designated as hazardous under 49 U.S.C. 5103 and is required to be placarded under subpart F of 49 C.F.R. part 172 or any quantity of a material listed as a select agent or toxin in 42 C.F.R. part 73, as amended.
- (r) "Motor vehicle" means a vehicle, machine, tractor, trailer, or semitrailer propelled or drawn by mechanical power used on highways, except that such term does not include a vehicle, machine, tractor, trailer or semitrailer operated exclusively on a rail.
- (s) "Out-of-service order" means a declaration by an authorized enforcement officer of a federal, state, local, Canadian or Mexican jurisdiction declaring that a driver, commercial motor vehicle or commercial motor carrier operation is out of service as defined in 49 C.F.R. 390.5.
- (t) "Public safety vehicle" has the same meaning as in divisions (E)(1) and (3) of Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
- (u) "Recreational vehicle" includes every vehicle that is defined as a recreational vehicle in Ohio R.C. 4501.01 and is used exclusively for purposes other than engaging in business for profit.
- (v) "School bus" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.
- (x) "State" means a state of the United States and includes the District of Columbia.
- (x) "Tester" means a person or entity acting pursuant to a valid agreement entered into pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4506.09.
- (y) "United States" means the fifty states and the District of Columbia.
- (z) "Vehicle" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4511.01.  
(ORC 4506.01)

#### 442.02 EXEMPTIONS.

Section 442.02 has been deleted from the Codified Ordinances. Former Ohio R.C. 4506.02 from which Section 442.02 was derived was repealed by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 68, effective June 29, 2005. The exemptions are now contained in Section 442.03.

#### 442.03 PREREQUISITES TO OPERATION OF A COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE.

- (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the following shall apply:
  - (1) No person shall drive a commercial motor vehicle on a highway in this Municipality unless the person holds, and has in the person's possession, a valid commercial driver's license with proper endorsements for the motor vehicle being driven, issued by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles, a valid examiner's commercial driving permit issued under Ohio R.C. 4506.13, a valid restricted commercial driver's license and waiver for farm-related

service industries issued under Ohio R.C. 4506.24, or a valid commercial driver's license temporary instruction permit issued by the Registrar and is accompanied by an authorized state driver's license examiner or tester or a person who has been issued and has in the person's immediate possession a current, valid commercial driver's license with proper endorsements for the motor vehicle being driven.

- (2) No person who has been a resident of this State for thirty days or longer shall drive a commercial motor vehicle under the authority of a commercial driver's license issued by another jurisdiction.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) of this section applies to any qualified person when engaged in the operation of any of the following:

- (1) A farm truck;
- (2) Fire equipment for a fire department, volunteer or nonvolunteer fire company, fire district, or joint fire district;
- (3) A public safety vehicle used to provide transportation or emergency medical service for ill or injured persons;
- (4) A recreational vehicle;
- (5) A commercial motor vehicle within the boundaries of an eligible unit of local government, if the person is employed by the eligible unit of local government and is operating the commercial motor vehicle for the purpose of removing snow or ice from a roadway by plowing, sanding, or salting, but only if either the employee who holds a commercial driver's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506 and ordinarily operates a commercial motor vehicle for these purposes is unable to operate the vehicle, or the employing eligible unit of local government determines that a snow or ice emergency exists that requires additional assistance;
- (6) A vehicle operated for military purposes by any member or uniformed employee of the armed forces of the United States or their reserve components, including the Ohio national guard. This exception does not apply to United States reserved technicians.
- (7) A commercial motor vehicle that is operated for nonbusiness purposes. "Operated for nonbusiness purposes" means that the commercial motor vehicle is not used in commerce as "commerce" is defined in 49 C.F.R. 383.5, as amended, and is not regulated by the Public Utilities Commission pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 4919, 4921, or 4923.
- (8) A motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the transportation of goods and not persons, while that motor vehicle is being used for the occasional transportation of personal property by individuals not for compensation and not in the furtherance of a commercial enterprise.
- (9) A police SWAT team vehicle.

(c) Nothing contained in subsection (b)(5) of this section shall be construed as preempting or superseding any law, rule, or regulation of this State concerning the safe operation of commercial motor vehicles.

(d) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree. (ORC 4506.03)

## 442.04 PROHIBITIONS.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having in the person's possession or otherwise under the person's control more than one valid driver's license issued by this State, any other state or by a foreign jurisdiction;
  - (2) Drive a commercial motor vehicle on a highway in this Municipality in violation of an out-of-service order, while the person's driving privilege is suspended, revoked or canceled, or while the person is subject to disqualification;
  - (3) Drive a motor vehicle on a highway in this Municipality under authority of a commercial driver's license issued by another state or a foreign jurisdiction, after having been a resident of this State for thirty days or longer.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.  
(ORC 4506.04)

## 442.05 CRIMINAL OFFENSES.

- (a) No person shall do any of the following:
- (1) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having a measureable or detectable amount of alcohol or of a controlled substance in the person's blood, breath or urine;
  - (2) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having an alcohol concentration of four-hundredths of one per cent or more by whole blood or breath;
  - (3) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having an alcohol concentration of forty-eight-thousandths of one per cent or more by blood serum or blood plasma;
  - (4) Drive a commercial motor vehicle while having an alcohol concentration of fifty-six-thousandths of one per cent or more by urine;
  - (5) Drive a motor vehicle while under the influence of a controlled substance;
  - (6) Use a motor vehicle in the commission of a felony;
  - (7) Refuse to submit to a test under Ohio R.C. 4506.17;
  - (8) Operate a commercial motor vehicle while the person's commercial driving privileges are revoked, suspended, canceled, or disqualified;
  - (9) Cause a fatality through the negligent operation of a commercial motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, the offenses of aggravated vehicular homicide, vehicular homicide, and vehicular manslaughter;
  - (10) Use a motor vehicle in the commission of a felony involving the manufacture, distribution, or dispensing of a controlled substance as defined in Ohio R.C. 3719.01 or the possession with intent to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled substance;
  - (11) Drive a commercial motor vehicle in violation of any provision of Ohio R.C. 4511.61 to 4511.63 or any federal or local law or ordinance pertaining to railroad-highway grade crossings;
  - (12) Violate any prohibition described in subsections (a)(2) to (11) of this section while transporting hazardous materials.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.  
(ORC 4506.15)

**442.06 EMPLOYMENT OF DRIVERS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.**

(a) Each employer shall require every applicant for employment as a driver of a commercial motor vehicle to provide the applicant's employment history for the ten years preceding the date the employment application is submitted to the prospective employer. The following information shall be submitted:

- (1) A list of the names and addresses of the applicant's previous employers for which the applicant was the operator of a commercial motor vehicle;
- (2) The dates the applicant was employed by these employers;
- (3) The reason for leaving each of these employers.

(b) No employer shall knowingly permit or authorize any driver employed by the employer to drive a commercial motor vehicle during any period in which any of the following apply:

- (1) The driver's commercial driver's license is suspended, revoked or canceled by any state or a foreign jurisdiction;
- (2) The driver has lost the privilege to drive, or currently is disqualified from driving, a commercial motor vehicle in any state or foreign jurisdiction;
- (3) The driver, the commercial motor vehicle the driver is driving, or the motor carrier operation is subject to an out-of-service order in any state or foreign jurisdiction;
- (4) The driver has more than one driver's license.

(c) No employer shall knowingly permit or authorize a driver to operate a commercial motor vehicle in violation of Section 442.05.

(d) Whoever violates subsection (c) of this section may be assessed a fine not to exceed ten thousand dollars. (ORC 4506.20)

**CHAPTER 444**  
**Offenses Relating to Theft and Fraud**

<p>444.01 Definitions. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.02 Police may remove ignition key.</p> <p>444.03 Illegal sale or possession of master vehicle key. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.04 Motor vehicle with concealed identity. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.05 Odometers; tampering with and repairing. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.06 Devices that cause false registration. (Repealed)</p>	<p>444.07 Operation of vehicles with disconnected odometers. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.08 Transfers of motor vehicles. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.09 Disclosure of true readings. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.10 Violation; liability to transferee; venue; limitations. (Repealed)</p> <p>444.11 Remedies cumulative. (Repealed)</p>
--	--

**CROSS REFERENCES**

See section histories for similar State law

Unattended vehicles; duty to lock ignition, remove key, set brake, etc. - see TRAF. 452.06

Theft - see GEN. OFF. 642.02, 642.03

Unauthorized use of a vehicle; vehicle trespass - see GEN. OFF. 642.04

Criminal damaging or endangering - see GEN. OFF. 642.10

Criminal mischief (tampering) - see GEN. OFF. 642.11

Receiving stolen property - see GEN. OFF. 642.22

**444.01 DEFINITIONS. (REPEALED)**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.01 was repealed as part of the 1987 revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R.C. 4549.41 through 4549.46, from which Sections 444.01 and 444.05 through 444.09 were derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382, effective March 19, 1987.)

**444.02 POLICE MAY REMOVE IGNITION KEY.**

A law enforcement officer may remove the ignition key left in the ignition switch of an unlocked and unattended motor vehicle parked on a street or highway. The officer removing such key shall place notification upon the vehicle detailing his name and badge number, the place where such key may be reclaimed, and the procedure for reclaiming such key. The key shall be returned to the owner of the motor vehicle upon presentation of proof of ownership. (ORC 4549.05)

444.03 ILLEGAL SALE OR POSSESSION OF MASTER VEHICLE KEYS.  
(REPEALED)

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.03 was repealed as part of the 1989 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because the offense of illegal sale or possession of master vehicle keys was made a felony by the General Assembly. See Ohio R.C. 4549.042 and 4549.99(C).)

444.04 MOTOR VEHICLE WITH CONCEALED IDENTITY. (REPEALED)

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.04 was repealed as part of the 1989 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because the offense of tampering with motor vehicle identification numbers was made a felony by the General Assembly. See Ohio R.C. 4549.61 et seq. and 4549.99(F).)

444.05 ODOMETERS; TAMPERING WITH AND REPAIRING. (REPEALED)

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.05 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R. C. 4549.42, from which Section 444.05 was derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382.)

444.06 DEVICES THAT CAUSE FALSE REGISTRATION. (REPEALED)

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.06 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R. C. 4549.43, from which Section 444.06 was derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382.)

444.07 OPERATION OF VEHICLES WITH DISCONNECTED ODOMETERS.  
(REPEALED)

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.07 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R.C. 4549.44, from which Section 444.07 was derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382.)

444.08 TRANSFERS OF MOTOR VEHICLES. (REPEALED)

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.08 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R. C. 4549.45, from which Section 444.08 was derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382.)

**444.09 DISCLOSURE OF TRUE READINGS. (REPEALED)**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.09 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R. C. 4549.46, from which Section 444.09 was derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382.)

**444.10 VIOLATIONS; LIABILITY TO TRANSFEREE; VENUE; LIMITATIONS. (REPEALED)**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.10 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R.C. 4549.41 through 4549.46, from which Sections 444.01 and 444.05 through 444.09 were derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382, effective March 19, 1987.)

**444.11 REMEDIES CUMULATIVE. (REPEALED)**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 444.11 was repealed as part of the 1987 updating and revision of these Codified Ordinances because violations of Ohio R.C. 4549.41 through 4549.46, from which Sections 444.01 and 444.05 through 444.09 were derived, were made felonies, by the General Assembly, by Am. Sub. H.B. No. 382, effective March 19, 1987.)



TITLE EIGHT- Parking  
Chap. 452. Parking Generally.

---

CHAPTER 452  
Parking Generally

- |         |   |        |   |
|---------|---|--------|---|
| 452.01  | Prohibition against parking on streets or highways.                     | 452.11 | Parking in alleys and narrow streets; exception.          |
| 452.02  | Police may remove illegally parked vehicle.                             | 452.12 | Parking prohibited on Municipal Building grounds.         |
| 452.03  | Prohibited standing or parking places.                                  | 452.13 | Parking for more than twenty-four hours prohibited.       |
| 452.04  | Manner of parallel and angle parking; handicapped persons.              | 452.14 | Parking of commercial and heavy vehicles.                 |
| 452.05  | Parking on public and private property.                                 | 452.15 | Parking for advertising purposes.                         |
| 452.055 | Parking prohibitions on private property; private tow-away zones.       | 452.16 | Sales from vehicles.                                      |
| 452.06  | Unattended vehicles; duty to lock ignition, remove key, set brake, etc. | 452.17 | Parking in front of garage entrances.                     |
| 452.07  | Opening doors on side available to traffic.                             | 452.18 | Parking in front of entrance to church, theater, etc.     |
| 452.08  | Selling, washing or repairing vehicle upon roadway.                     | 452.19 | Parking of violation of set-back lines.                   |
| 452.09  | Truck loading zones.  | 452.20 | Registered owner prima-facie liable for unlawful parking. |
| 452.10  | Bus stops and taxicab stands.   | 452.21 | Skateboards and roller skates prohibited in parking lots. |
|         |   | 452.22 | Residential permit parking zone.                          |

CROSS REFERENCES

- See section histories for similar State law
- Parking defined - see TRAF. 402.23
- Stop defined - see TRAF. 402.41
- Stopping and standing defined - see TRAF. 402.43
- Impounding; redemption - see TRAF. 404.05
- Parking near stopped fire apparatus - see TRAF. 432.25
- Lights on parked or stopped vehicles - see TRAF. 438.09
- Police may remove ignition key from unattended vehicle - see TRAF. 444.02
- Parking of bicycles; locks - see TRAF. 474.08
- Storage of junk vehicles - see GEN. OFF. 660.07
- Procedure upon arrest for parking violations - see TRAF. 404.09
- No parking and no stopping areas - see TRAF. 406.13, 406.14
- Limited parking areas - see TRAF. 406.15
- Parking violations waiver - see TRAF. 410.02, 410.03
- Off-street parking and loading regulations - see P. & Z. Ch. 1256
- Parking and storage of certain vehicles - see P. & Z. 1260.14

**452.01 PROHIBITION AGAINST PARKING ON STREETS OR HIGHWAYS.**

Upon any street or highway, no person shall stop, park or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, upon the paved or main traveled part of the street or highway if it is practicable to stop, park or so leave such vehicle off the paved or main traveled part of such street or highway. In every event, a clear and unobstructed portion of the street or highway opposite such standing vehicle shall be left for the free passage of other vehicles, and a clear view of such stopped vehicle shall be available from a distance of 200 feet in each direction upon such street or highway.

This section does not apply to the driver of any vehicle which is disabled while on the paved or improved or main traveled portion of a street or highway in such manner and to such extent that it is impossible to avoid stopping and temporarily leaving the disabled vehicle in such position. (ORC 4511.66)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.02 POLICE MAY REMOVE ILLEGALLY PARKED VEHICLE.**

(a) Whenever any police officer finds a vehicle standing upon a street or highway in violation of Section 452.01, he may move such vehicle, or require the driver or other person in charge of the vehicle to move the same, to a position off the paved or improved or main traveled part of such street or highway.

(b) Whenever any police officer finds a vehicle unattended upon any street, bridge or causeway, or in any tunnel, where such vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic, such officer may provide for the removal of such vehicle to the nearest garage or other place of safety. (ORC 4511.67)

**452.03 PROHIBITED STANDING OR PARKING PLACES.**

No person shall stand or park a vehicle, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or to comply with the provisions of this Traffic Code, or while obeying the directions of a police officer or a traffic control device, in any of the following places:

- (a) On a sidewalk, except a bicycle;
- (b) In front of, or within five feet of, a public or private driveway;
- (c) Within an intersection;
- (d) Within ten feet of a fire hydrant;
- (e) On a crosswalk;
- (f) Within twenty feet of a crosswalk at an intersection;
- (g) Within thirty feet of, and upon the approach to, any flashing beacon, stop sign or traffic control device;
- (h) Between a safety zone and the adjacent curb or within thirty feet of points on the curb immediately opposite the end of a safety zone, unless a different length is indicated by a traffic control device;
- (i) Within fifty feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing;
- (j) Within twenty feet of a driveway entrance to any fire station and, on the side of the street opposite the entrance to any fire station, within seventy-five feet of the entrance when it is properly posted with signs;

- (k) Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such standing or parking would obstruct traffic;
- (l) Alongside any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street;
- (m) Upon any bridge or other elevated structure upon a street, or within a street tunnel;
- (n) At any place where signs prohibit stopping, standing or parking, or where the curbing is painted yellow, or at any place in excess of the maximum time limited by signs;
- (o) Within one foot of another parked vehicle;
- (p) On the roadway portion of a freeway, expressway or thruway;  
(ORC 4511.68; Adopting Ordinance)
- (q) Before a garage entrance;
- (r) Within the boundaries of a Municipal lot. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)  
Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03.

#### 452.04 MANNER OF PARALLEL AND ANGLE PARKING; HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

(a) Every vehicle stopped or parked upon a roadway where there is an adjacent curb shall be stopped or parked with the curb side wheels of the vehicle parallel with and not more than twelve inches from the curb, unless it is impossible to approach so close to the curb; in such case the stop shall be as close to the curb as possible and only for the time necessary to discharge and receive passengers or to load or unload merchandise.

(b) This subsection does not apply to streets or parts thereof where angle parking is lawfully permitted. However, no angle parking shall be permitted on a State Route unless an unoccupied roadway width of not less than twenty-five feet is available for free-moving traffic.

(c) No vehicle shall be stopped or parked on a road or street with the vehicle facing in a direction other than the direction of travel on that side of the road or street.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code or any rule, air compressors, tractors, trucks and other equipment, while being used in the construction, reconstruction, installation, repair or removal of facilities near, on, over or under a street, may stop, stand or park where necessary in order to perform such work, provided a flagperson is on duty, or warning signs or lights are displayed as may be prescribed by the Ohio Director of Transportation. (ORC 4511.69)

(e) Special parking locations and privileges for person with disabilities that limit or impair the ability to walk, also known as handicapped parking spaces or disability parking spaces shall be provided and designated by the Municipality and all agencies and instrumentalities thereof at all offices and facilities, where parking is provided, whether owned, rented or leased, and at all publicly owned parking garages. The locations shall be designated through the posting of an elevated sign, whether permanently affixed or movable, imprinted with the international symbol of access and shall be reasonably close to exits, entrances, elevators and ramps. All elevated signs posted in accordance with this subsection shall be mounted on a fixed or movable post, or otherwise affixed in a vertical position at a height so that the sign is clearly visible to the driver of a vehicle when parked in such a location. If a new sign or a replacement sign designating a special parking location is posted on or after October 14, 1999, there also shall be affixed upon the surface of that sign or affixed next to the designating sign a notice that states the fine applicable for the offense of parking a motor vehicle in the special designated parking location if the motor vehicle is not legally entitled to be parked in that location.

- (f) (1) No person shall stop, stand or park any motor vehicle at special parking locations provided under subsection (e) hereof, or at special clearly marked parking locations provided in or on privately owned parking lots, parking garages, or other parking areas, including without limitation, a limited parking area on a street or highway designated in accordance with subsection (e) hereof, unless one of the following applies:
- A. The motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk and is displaying a valid removable windshield placard or special license plates;
  - B. The motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a handicapped person and is displaying a parking card or special handicapped license plates. (Ord. 31-03. Passed 5-27-03.)
- (2) Any motor vehicle that is parked in a special marked parking location in violation of subsection (f)(1) of this section may be towed or otherwise removed from the parking location by the Police Department. A motor vehicle that is so towed or removed shall not be released to its owner until the owner presents proof of ownership of the motor vehicle and pays all towing and storage fees normally imposed by the Municipality for towing and storing motor vehicles. If the motor vehicle is a leased vehicle, it shall not be released to the lessee until the lessee presents proof that that person is the lessee of the motor vehicle and pays all towing and storage fees normally imposed by the Municipality for towing and storing motor vehicles.
- (3) If a person is charged with a violation of subsection (f)(1) of this section, it is an affirmative defense to the charge that the person suffered an injury not more than seventy-two hours prior to the time the person was issued the ticket or citation and that, because of the injury, the person meets at least one of the criteria contained in Ohio R.C. 4503.44(A)(1).

(g) When a motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk and is displaying a removable windshield placard or a temporary removable windshield placard or special license plates, or when a motor vehicle is being operated by or for the transport of a handicapped person and is displaying a parking card or special handicapped license plates, the motor vehicle is permitted to park for a period of two hours in excess of the legal parking period permitted by local authorities, except where local ordinances or police rules provide otherwise or where the vehicle is parked in such a manner as to be clearly a traffic hazard.

- (h) As used in this section:
- (1) "Handicapped person" means any person who has lost the use of one or both legs, or one or both arms, who is blind, deaf or so severely handicapped as to be unable to move without the aid of crutches or a wheelchair, or whose mobility is restricted by a permanent cardiovascular, pulmonary or other handicapping condition.
  - (2) "Person with a disability that limits or impairs the ability to walk" has the same meaning as in Ohio R.C. 4503.44.
  - (3) "Special license plates" and "removable windshield placard" mean any license plates or removable windshield placard or temporary removable windshield placard issued under Ohio R.C. 4503.41 or 4503.44, and also mean any substantially similar license plates or removable windshield placard or temporary removable windshield placard issued by a state, district, country or sovereignty. (ORC 4511.69)

(i) Whoever violates subsection (f) hereof shall be fined not less than two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00), but in no case shall an offender be sentenced to any term of imprisonment. Arrest or conviction for a violation of subsection (f) hereof does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness. (ORC 4511.99)

#### 452.05 PARKING ON PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY.

(a) The parking of vehicles on public or private property, excluding dedicated streets and ways set out for public travel and otherwise regulated, is prohibited without the consent of the owner of private property or the proper governmental agency in charge of public property.

(b) No person shall park a vehicle on public property in violation of rules and regulations set out by the governmental agency controlling the public property.

(c) No person shall park a vehicle on private property in violation of any regulation set down by the owner of the private property.

(d) The provisions of subsections (a), (b) and (c) hereof are not applicable unless the private or public property is posted in a conspicuous manner setting forth the prohibition of parking or the conditions and regulations under which parking is permitted.

(Ord. 15-61. Passed 6-27-61.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

#### 452.055 PARKING PROHIBITIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY; PRIVATE TOW-AWAY ZONES.

(a) If an owner of private property posts on the property, in a conspicuous manner, a prohibition against parking on the property or conditions and regulations under which parking is permitted, no person shall do either of the following:

- (1) Park a vehicle on the property without the owner's consent; or
- (2) Park a vehicle on the property in violation of any condition or regulation posted by the owner.

(ORC 4511.681)



(b) The owner of private property may establish a private tow-away zone only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The owner posts on his or her property a sign that is at least eighteen inches by twenty-four inches in size, that is visible from all entrances to the property and that contains at least all of the following information:
  - A. A notice that the property is a private tow-away zone and that vehicles not authorized to park on the property will be towed away;
  - B. The telephone number of the person from whom a towed away vehicle can be recovered and the addresses of the place to which the vehicle will be taken and the place from which it may be recovered; and
  - C. A statement that the vehicle may be recovered at any time during the day or night upon the submission of proof of ownership and the payment of a towing charge, in an amount not to exceed forty dollars (\$40.00), and a storage charge, in an amount not to exceed five dollars (\$5.00) per twenty-four hour period; and
- (2) The place to which the towed vehicle is taken and from which it may be recovered is conveniently located, is well lighted and is on or within a reasonable distance of a regularly scheduled route of one or more modes of public transportation, if any public transportation is available in the Municipality.

(c) If a vehicle is parked on private property that is established as a private tow-away zone in accordance with subsection (b) hereof, without the consent of the owner of the property or in violation of any posted parking condition or regulation, the owner or his or her agent may remove, or cause the removal of, the vehicle, the owner and the operator of the vehicle shall be deemed to have consented to the removal and storage of the vehicle and to the payment of the towing and storage charges specified in paragraph (b)(1)C. hereof, and the owner, subject to subsection (f) hereof, may recover a vehicle that has been so removed only in accordance with subsection (j) hereof.

(d) If the Municipality requires tow trucks and tow truck operators to be licensed, no owner of private property located within the Municipality shall remove, or cause the removal and storage of, any vehicle pursuant to subsection (c) hereof by an unlicensed tow truck or unlicensed tow truck operator.

(e) Subsections (b) through (d) hereof do not affect or limit the operation of Ohio R.C. 4513.60 through 4513.65 as such sections relate to property other than private property that is established as a private tow-away zone under subsection (b) hereof.

(f) If the owner or operator of a motor vehicle that has been ordered into storage pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4513.60(A), or of a vehicle that is being removed under authority of subsection (c) hereof, arrives after the motor vehicle or vehicle has been prepared for removal but prior to its actual removal from the property, the owner or operator shall be given the opportunity to pay a fee of not more than one-half of the charge for the removal of motor vehicles under Ohio R.C. 4513.60(A), or of vehicles under subsection (c) hereof, whichever is applicable, that normally is assessed by the person who has prepared the motor vehicle or vehicle for removal, in order to obtain release of the motor vehicle or vehicle. Upon payment of that fee, the motor vehicle or vehicle shall be released to the owner or operator, and upon its release, the owner or operator immediately shall move it so that:

- (1) If the motor vehicle was ordered into storage pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4513.60(A), it is not on the private residential or private agricultural property without the permission of the person having the right to possession of the property, or is not at the garage or place of storage without the permission of the owner, whichever is applicable.
- (2) If the vehicle was being removed under authority of subsection (c) hereof, it is not parked on the private property established as a private tow-away zone without the consent of the owner or in violation of any posted parking condition or regulation.

(g) If an owner of private property that is established as a private tow-away zone in accordance with subsection (b) hereof, or the authorized agent of such an owner, removes or causes the removal of a vehicle from that property under authority of subsection (c) hereof, the owner or agent promptly shall notify the Police Department of the removal, the vehicle's license number, make, model and color, the location from which it was removed, the date and time of its removal, the telephone number of the person from whom it may be recovered, and the address of the place to which it has been taken and from which it may be recovered.

(h) The Chief of Police shall maintain a record of motor vehicles that he or she orders into storage pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4513.60(A) and of vehicles removed from private property in his or her jurisdiction that is established as a private tow-away zone of which he or she has received notice under subsection (g) hereof. The record shall include an entry for each such motor vehicle or vehicle that identifies the motor vehicle's or vehicle's license number, make, model and color, the location from which it was removed, the date and time of its removal, the telephone number of the person from whom it may be recovered, and the address of the place to which it has been taken and from which it may be recovered. Any information in the record that pertains to a particular motor vehicle or vehicle shall be provided to any person who, either in person or pursuant to a telephone call, identifies himself or herself as the owner or operator of the motor vehicle or vehicle and requests information pertaining to its location.

(i) Any person who registers a complaint that is the basis of a Sheriff's or Police Chief's order for the removal and storage of a motor vehicle under Ohio R.C. 4513.60 shall provide the identity of the law enforcement agency with which the complaint was registered to any person who identifies himself or herself as the owner or operator of the motor vehicle and requests information pertaining to its location.

(j) The owner of a motor vehicle that is ordered into storage pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4513.60, or of a vehicle that is removed under authority of subsection (c) hereof, may reclaim it upon payment of any expenses or charges incurred in its removal in an amount not to exceed forty dollars (\$40.00), and storage in an amount not to exceed five dollars (\$5.00) per twenty-four hour period, and upon presentation of proof of ownership, which may be evidenced by a certificate of title to the motor vehicle or vehicle. If a motor vehicle that is ordered into storage pursuant to Ohio R.C. 4513.60 remains unclaimed by the owner for thirty days, the procedures established by Ohio R.C. 4513.61 and 4513.62 shall apply.

(k) No person shall remove or cause the removal of any vehicle from private property that is established as a private tow-away zone under subsection (b) hereof other than in accordance with subsection (c) hereof, and no person shall remove or cause the removal of any motor vehicle from any other private property other than in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4513.60 through 4513.65.  
(ORC 4513.60(B) to (F))

(l) Whoever violates subsection (a) or (d) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01.

Whoever violates subsection (k) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree for a second or subsequent offense. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01.  
(ORC 4511.99(F), 4513.99(A), (B))

**452.06 UNATTENDED VEHICLES; DUTY TO LOCK IGNITION, REMOVE KEY, SET BRAKE, ETC.**

No person driving or in charge of a motor vehicle shall permit it to stand unattended without first stopping the engine, locking the ignition, removing the key from the ignition, effectively setting the parking brake and, when the motor vehicle is standing upon any grade, turning the front wheels to the curb or side of the highway.

The requirements of this section relating to the stopping of the engine, locking of the ignition and removing the key from the ignition of a motor vehicle shall not apply to an emergency vehicle or a public safety vehicle. (ORC 4511.661)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.07 OPENING DOORS ON SIDE AVAILABLE TO TRAFFIC,**

No person shall open the door of a vehicle on the side available to moving traffic unless and until it is reasonably safe to do so, and can be done without interfering with the movement of other traffic, nor shall any person leave a door open on the side of a vehicle available to moving traffic for a period of time longer than necessary to load or unload passengers. (ORC 4511.70)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**452.08 SELLING, WASHING OR REPAIRING VEHICLE UPON ROADWAY.**

No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle upon any roadway for the principal purpose of:

- (a) Displaying such vehicle for sale; or
- (b) Washing, greasing or repairing such vehicle except repairs necessitated by an emergency.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.09 TRUCK LOADING ZONES.**

No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle for any purpose or length of time, other than for the expeditious unloading and delivery or pickup and loading of materials, in any place marked as a truck loading zone during hours when the provisions applicable to such zones are in effect. In no case shall the stop for loading and unloading of materials exceed thirty minutes.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.10 BUS STOPS AND TAXICAB STANDS.**

(a) No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle other than a bus in a bus stop, or other than a taxicab in a taxicab stand, when any such stop or stand has been officially designated and appropriately posted, except that the driver of a passenger vehicle may temporarily stop therein for the purpose of, and while actually engaged in, loading or unloading passengers when such stopping does not interfere with any bus or taxicab waiting

to enter or about to enter such zone, and then only for a period not to exceed three minutes, if such stopping is not prohibited therein by posted signs.

(b) No operator of a bus shall stop, stand or park such vehicle upon any street or other public way at any place for the purpose of loading or unloading passengers or their baggage other than at a bus stop so designated and posted as such, except in case of an emergency.

(c) No operator of a bus shall fail to enter a bus stop on a street or other public way in such a manner that the bus when stopped to load or unload passengers or baggage is in a position with the right front wheel of such vehicle not further than eighteen inches from the curb and the bus approximately parallel to the curb so as not to unduly impede the movement of other vehicular traffic.

(d) No operator of a taxicab shall stand or park such vehicle upon any street or other public way at any place other than in a taxicab stand so designated and posted as such. This provision shall not prevent the operator of a taxicab from temporarily stopping in accordance with other stopping or parking provisions at any place for the purpose of, and while actually engaged in, the expeditious loading or unloading of passengers.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

#### 452.11 PARKING IN ALLEYS AND NARROW STREETS; EXCEPTIONS.

No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle upon a street, other than an alley, in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than ten feet of the width of the roadway for free movement of vehicular traffic, except that a driver may stop temporarily during the actual loading or unloading of passengers or when directed to by a police officer or traffic control signal.

Except as otherwise provided by law, no person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle within an alley except while actually loading and unloading, and then only for a period not to exceed thirty minutes.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

#### 452.12 PARKING PROHIBITED ON MUNICIPAL BUILDING GROUNDS.

No person shall park or stand any motor vehicle upon the premises of the City whereon are located the Municipal buildings of the City, provided, however, that this section shall not prohibit such parking by persons while engaged in transacting any business or performing any services or work upon such premises with or for the City or any official or employee thereof. (Ord. 15-53. Passed 5-26-53.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.13 PARKING FOR MORE THAN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS PROHIBITED.**

No person who is the owner, operator or person in charge of any vehicle shall permit such vehicle to remain parked, standing or abandoned upon any street for a continuous period longer than twenty-four hours. This section shall not be construed as affecting any other parking regulation now in effect or that may hereafter become effective but shall be construed as an additional parking limitation. The purpose of this section is to prohibit continuous long-time parking and the storage of vehicles on the streets of the City.

(Ord. 2-68. Passed 1-9-68.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.14 PARKING OF COMMERCIAL AND HEAVY VEHICLES.**

(a) No person who is the owner or driver of any type of vehicle other than a passenger car, noncommercial motor vehicle or recreational vehicle, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01, shall leave such vehicle parked or standing on any street for a period longer than one hour unless such vehicle displays a valid permit issued pursuant to subsection (c) hereof. However, this subsection shall not apply to trucks or trailers used for conveying the necessary tools and materials to premises where labor, using such tools and materials, is to be performed during the actual time of parking such trucks or trailers, or to motor trucks or buses conveying passengers to any public meeting, assembly, church, convention or entertainment during the actual session of any such public meeting, assembly, church, convention or entertainment, or to the actual time during which a motor truck, motor truck tractor trailer or semitrailer is being loaded or unloaded or used to deliver or hoist property or merchandise for completion of delivery.

(b) No recreational vehicle or boat shall be parked or left standing on any street or alley in the City longer than three hours during any twenty-four hour period, unless a special permit is given therefor by the Safety Director. A recreational vehicle is a travel trailer, motor home or truck camper, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01.

(c) The Mayor, with the consent of a majority of the members of the Safety Committee of Council, may issue a parking permit authorizing a vehicle prohibited by subsection (a) hereof to be parked on the street subject to such terms and conditions as the Mayor and Safety Committee shall determine. A violation of the terms and conditions of such permit shall be deemed a violation of this section.

(Ord. 68-98. Passed 9-22-98.)

**452.15 PARKING FOR ADVERTISING PURPOSES.**

No vehicle to which is attached any advertising sign or placard not painted on the body thereof shall be parked on any street for a period longer than thirty minutes. No vehicle to which is attached a sign advertising the sale of the vehicle shall be parked on any public or private property for a period of more than thirty minutes.  
(Ord. 82-96. Passed 6-24-97.)

**452.16 SALES FROM VEHICLES.**

No vehicle from which anything is offered for sale shall be permitted to stand in a street for a period exceeding fifteen minutes, except when special permission of the Mayor has been granted therefor.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.17 PARKING IN FRONT OF GARAGE ENTRANCES.**

No vehicle shall be parked or left standing on any street or alley in such manner as to interfere with the free ingress and egress to or from, or within five feet of, any public or private garage. (Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.18 PARKING IN FRONT OF ENTRANCE TO CHURCH, THEATER, ETC.**

No person shall park or stand a vehicle within a space twenty feet in length along the curb line in front of the main entrance to any church, theater, hotel, bank, mortuary, hospital or State, County or Municipal building, such space to be designated by the Mayor and caused to be marked or indicated by markings on the sidewalk or curb, or by standards or signs, during the time in which such building is used or occupied, except for the purpose of stopping to take on or let off passengers, or for loading or unloading merchandise, and then only for a sufficient length of time to accomplish such purpose. Signs or standards used as markers in front of any private building, as provided in this section, shall only be erected upon direction of the Mayor, and shall be erected at the expense of the property owner or tenant.  
(Ord. 19-69. Passed 7-8-69.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

**452.19 PARKING IN VIOLATION OF SET-BACK LINES.**

No person shall park, or permit the parking of, any vehicle on private property in a Class 3 District, as the same is established in the Zoning Code, in violation of the building set-back line, except temporarily while transacting business at such location.  
(Ord. 2-68. Passed 1-9-68.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02, 410.02 and 410.03

#### 452.20 REGISTERED OWNER PRIMA-FACIE LIABLE FOR UNLAWFUL PARKING.

In any hearing on a charge of illegally parking a motor vehicle, testimony that a vehicle bearing a certain license plate was found unlawfully parked as prohibited by the provisions of this Traffic Code, and further testimony that the record of the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles shows that the license plate was issued to the defendant, shall be prima facie evidence that the vehicle which was unlawfully parked, was so parked by the defendant. A certified registration copy, showing such fact, from the Registrar shall be proof of such ownership.

#### 452.21 SKATEBOARDS AND ROLLER SKATES PROHIBITED IN PARKING LOTS.

(a) No skateboard, roller blades, roller skates, sled, toy vehicle, bicycle or similar device shall be operated by any person upon any driveway or parking area on any public property (except as designated by appropriate signs giving notice of permitted activities, if any) or private property (except a lot occupied by a single-family or two-family dwelling, the owner or occupant of which has consented to such activity), outdoor facility, service station, drive-in facility or similar area. Terms used in this section, if defined in Chapter 1268, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in that chapter.

(b) Whoever violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a minor misdemeanor. (Ord. 50-92. Passed 10-13-92.)

#### 452.22 RESIDENTIAL PERMIT PARKING ZONE.

(a) The Mayor may designate, or remove the designation of, streets, or portions thereof, as a residential parking zone in accordance with the procedure set forth in Section 406.16. Until and unless such designation is removed by the Mayor, each of the following streets, or portions thereof, is hereby designated a residential parking zone: South Cassingham Road between Main Street and Livingston Avenue, Euclaire Avenue between Main Street and Livingston Avenue, Mound Street between South Cassingham Road and Euclaire Avenue, Francis Avenue, South Cassingham Road between Fair Avenue and Elm Street, Sherwood Road between Drexel Avenue and Dawson Road, Astor Avenue west of Sheridan Road - limited area.

(b) Parking of any motor vehicle is prohibited during time periods designated by the Mayor on a public street within the residential permit parking zone unless such motor vehicle displays a valid permit issued by the City.

(c) Legal residents within the residential permit parking zone may obtain permits from the Mayor to park their motor vehicles, and for their guests and invitees to park their motor vehicles, on streets within that residential permit parking zone. The Mayor is authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the manner in which persons shall qualify for, receive and use parking permits.

(d) The Mayor shall cause appropriate signs to be erected to effectuate this section.

(e) Permits shall be displayed on motor vehicles in a manner determined by the Mayor.

(f) A permit shall not guarantee or reserve the holder an on-street parking space within the zone or exempt the permit holder from parking restrictions or prohibitions established pursuant to authority other than this section.

- (g) The following acts are unlawful and in violation of this section:
- (1) Standing or parking a motor vehicle during time periods designated by the Mayor on any street within the residential permit parking zone without properly displaying a valid permit issued by the City;
  - (2) Providing false information to the City with the purpose of obtaining a parking permit;
  - (3) Allowing the use or display of a parking permit on a motor vehicle other than that for which the permit was issued;
  - (4) Copying, producing or otherwise bringing into existence a facsimile or counterfeit parking permit without written authorization of the City;
  - (5) Using or displaying a facsimile or counterfeit parking permit without written authorization of the City; or
  - (6) Displaying or failing to surrender a parking permit revoked by the Mayor.

(h) Any motor vehicle parked upon a public street in violation of this section is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

(i) The Mayor is authorized to revoke the residential parking permit of any person found to be in violation of this section.

(j) A violation of subsection (g)(1) hereof is a minor misdemeanor and a violation of any other provision of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. Any motor vehicle parked in violation of this section is immediately subject to towing at the direction of the Police Department. Vehicle owners shall pay towing and storage charges prior to the release of the motor vehicle.

(k) The provisions of this section are severable and if any provision, clause, sentence, subsection, section, word or part thereof is held illegal, invalid or unconstitutional, or inapplicable to any person or circumstance, such illegality, invalidity, unconstitutionality, or inapplicability shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions, clauses, sentences, subsections, sections, words or parts of the section or their application to other persons or circumstances. It is hereby declared to be the legislative intent that this section would have been adopted if such illegal, invalid or unconstitutional provision, clause, sentence, subsection, section, word or part had not been included therein, or if such person or circumstance to which the section or part thereof is held inapplicable had been specifically exempted therefrom. (Ord. 7-01. Passed 2-27-01.)



- TITLE TEN - Bicycles, Motorcycles and Snowmobiles
- Chap. 474. Bicycles and Motorcycles.
- Chap. 476. Snowmobiles, Off-Highway Motorcycles and All Purpose Vehicles.
- Chap. 478. Motorized Bicycles.

**CHAPTER 474**  
Bicycles and Motorcycles

- |        |  |        |  |
|--------|--|--------|--|
| 474.01 | Code application to bicycles.                        | 474.09 | Parent's responsibility.   |
| 474.02 | Riding upon seats; handle bars; helmets and glasses. | 474.10 | Suspension of riding privileges; impounding of bicycles.                       |
| 474.03 | Attaching bicycle or sled to vehicle.                | 474.11 | Operation of motorized bicycles. (Repealed)                                    |
| 474.04 | Riding on right side of roadway; riding abreast.     | 474.12 | Operation of minibikes, scooters, etc., on sidewalks, park and school grounds. |
| 474.05 | Lights and reflector on bicycle; brakes.             | 474.13 | Bicycle license required.  |
| 474.06 | Signal device on bicycle.                            | 474.14 | Application; fee.  |
| 474.07 | Safe riding regulations for bicycles.                | 474.15 | Issuance of license; records.  |
| 474.08 | Parking; locks.                                      | 474.16 | Decals.  |
|        |  | 474.17 | Transfer of ownership; removal of decal.                                       |

**CROSS REFERENCES**

- See section histories for similar State law
- Bicycle defined - see TRAF. 402.05
- Motorcycle defined - see TRAF. 402.21
- Bicycles prohibited on freeways - see TRAF. 412.05
- Motorcycle operator's license required - see TRAF. 436.01(a)
- Motorcycle headlight - see TRAF. 438.03
- Motorcycle brakes - see TRAF. 438.19(b)
- Operation of vehicles on bicycle paths - see TRAF. 432.39

**474.01 CODE APPLICATION TO BICYCLES.**

- (a) The provisions of this Traffic Code that are applicable to bicycles apply whenever a bicycle is operated upon any street or upon any path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, a bicycle operator who violates any section of this Traffic Code described in subsection (a) of this section that is applicable to bicycles may be issued a ticket, citation or summons by a law enforcement officer for the violation in the same manner as the operator of a motor vehicle would be cited for the same violation. A person who commits any such violation while operating a bicycle shall not have any points assessed against the person's driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or probationary license under Ohio R.C. 4510.036.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, in the case of a violation of any section of this Traffic Code described in subsection (a) of this section by a bicycle operator or by a motor vehicle operator when the trier of fact finds that the violation by the motor vehicle operator endangered the lives of bicycle riders at the time of the violation, the court, notwithstanding any provision of this Traffic Code to the contrary, may require the bicycle operator or motor vehicle operator to take and successfully complete a bicycling skills course approved by the court in addition to or in lieu of any penalty otherwise prescribed by the Traffic Code for that violation.

(d) Subsections (b) and (c) of this section do not apply to violations of Section 434.01 of this Traffic Code. (ORC 4511.52)

(e) The provisions of this Traffic Code shall apply to bicycles except those which by their nature are not applicable.

#### 474.02 RIDING UPON SEATS; HANDLE BARS; HELMETS AND GLASSES.

(a) For purposes of this section "snowmobile" has the same meaning as given that term in Ohio R.C 4519.01.

(b) A person operating a bicycle shall not ride other than upon or astride the permanent and regular seat attached thereto, and a person operating a motorcycle shall not ride other than upon the permanent and regular seat attached thereto, nor carry any other person upon such bicycle or motorcycle other than upon a firmly attached and regular seat thereon, nor shall any person ride upon a bicycle or motorcycle other than upon such a firmly attached and regular seat.

(c) A person shall ride upon a motorcycle only while sitting astride the seat, facing forward, with one leg on each side of the motorcycle.

(d) No person operating a bicycle shall carry any package, bundle or article that prevents the driver from keeping at least one hand upon the handle bars.

(e) No bicycle or motorcycle shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number for which it is designed and equipped, nor shall any motorcycle be operated on a highway when the handle bars or grips are more than fifteen inches higher than the seat or saddle for the operator.

(f) No person shall operate or be a passenger on a snowmobile or motorcycle without using safety glasses or other protective eye device. No person who is under the age of eighteen years, or who holds a motorcycle operator's endorsement or license bearing "novice" designation that is currently in effect as provided in Ohio R.C. 4507.13, shall operate a motorcycle on a highway, or be a passenger on a motorcycle, unless wearing a protective helmet on the person's head, and no other person shall be a passenger on a motorcycle operated by such a person unless similarly wearing a protective helmet. The helmet, safety glasses or other protective eye device shall conform with regulations prescribed and promulgated by the Ohio Director of Public Safety. The provisions of this subsection or a violation thereof shall not be used in the trial of any civil action.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting the carrying of a child in a seat or trailer that is designed for carrying children and is firmly attached to the bicycle. (ORC 4511.53)

#### 474.03 ATTACHING BICYCLE OR SLED TO VEHICLE.

No person riding upon any motorcycle, bicycle, coaster, roller skates, sled or toy vehicle shall attach the same or himself to any vehicle upon a roadway.

No operator shall knowingly permit any person riding upon any motorcycle, bicycle, coaster, roller skates, sled or toy vehicle to attach the same or himself to any vehicle while it is moving upon a roadway. This section does not apply to the towing of a disabled vehicle. (ORC 4511.54)

#### 474.04 RIDING ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROADWAY; RIDING ABREAST.

(a) Every person operating a bicycle upon a roadway shall ride as near to the right side of the roadway as practicable, obeying all traffic rules applicable to vehicles and exercising due care when passing a standing vehicle or one proceeding in the same direction.

(b) This section does not require a person operating a bicycle to ride at the edge of the roadway when it is unreasonable or unsafe to do so. Conditions that may require riding away from the edge of the roadway include when necessary to avoid fixed or moving objects, parked or moving vehicles, surface hazards, or if it otherwise is unsafe or impracticable to do so, including if the lane is too narrow for the bicycle and an overtaking vehicle to travel safely side by side within the lane.

(c) Persons riding bicycles or motorcycles upon a roadway shall ride not more than two abreast in a single lane, except on paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles or motorcycles. (ORC 4511.55)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10

**474.05 LIGHTS, SIGNAL DEVICES, BRAKES ON BICYCLES.**

(a) Every bicycle when in use at the times specified in Section 438.02, shall be equipped with the following:

- (1) A lamp mounted on the front of either the bicycle or the operator that shall emit a white light visible from a distance of at least five hundred feet to the front; and three hundred feet to the sides. A generator-powered lamp that emits light only when the bicycle is moving may be used to meet this requirement.
- (2) A red reflector on the rear that shall be visible from all distances from one hundred feet to six hundred feet to the rear when directly in front of lawful lower beams of head lamps on a motor vehicle.
- (3) A lamp emitting either flashing or steady red light visible from a distance of five hundred feet to the rear shall be used in addition to the red reflector;  
If the red lamp performs as a reflector in that it is visible as specified in subsection (a)(2) of this section, the red lamp may serve as the reflector and a separate reflector is not required.

(b) Additional lamps and reflectors may be used in addition to those required under subsection (a) of this section, except that red lamps and red reflectors shall not be used on the front of the bicycle and white lamps and white reflectors shall not be used on the rear of the bicycle.

(c) Every bicycle shall be equipped with an adequate brake when used on a street or highway.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. (ORC 4511.56)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10

**474.06 SIGNAL DEVICE ON BICYCLE.**

A bicycle may be equipped with a device capable of giving an audible signal, except that a bicycle shall not be equipped with nor shall any person use upon a bicycle any siren or whistle. (ORC 4511.56)

**474.07 SAFE RIDING REGULATIONS FOR BICYCLES.**

(a) Whenever a designated usable path for bicycles has been provided adjacent to a street, bicycle riders shall use such path and shall not use the street.

(b) Whenever a person is riding a bicycle upon a sidewalk or street or in a public park, such person shall yield the right of way to any pedestrian and shall give an audible signal before attempting to overtake and pass a pedestrian or another bicycle. This audible signal must be given only by bell or other warning device capable of giving an audible signal and shall be given at such a distance and in such a manner as not to startle the person being overtaken and passed.

(c) No person shall ride a bicycle across or through any intersection involving a through street. Such intersections are to be crossed by walking the bicycle across or through the intersection.

(d) Whenever a person is riding a bicycle upon a sidewalk, the person, before overtaking and passing a blind person carrying a white or metallic cane, shall dismount and overtake or pass on foot.

(e) When a bicycle is operated on the street, the operator shall give hand signals before turning, changing lanes or stopping. Such signals shall conform with Section 432.14.

(f) Every rider of a bicycle shall exercise due care to avoid colliding with any pedestrian or any vehicle upon any roadway, sidewalk or bicycle path, or endangering the life, limb or property of any person while in the lawful use of the streets, sidewalks or any other private or public property.

(g) No person shall operate a bicycle at a speed greater than is reasonable and proper under the conditions then existing.

(h) The operator of a bicycle emerging from or turning into an alley, driveway or building shall, upon approaching a sidewalk or the sidewalk area extending across any alley, driveway or building, yield the right of way to all pedestrians approaching on such sidewalk area. Upon entering the street, such operator shall yield the right of way to all vehicles approaching on such street.

(i) No person shall engage in trick riding or operate a bicycle without both hands upon the handle grips except when necessary to give the hand signals required herein.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10

#### 474.08 PARKING; LOCKS.

(a) No person shall park a bicycle upon a sidewalk in such a manner as to interfere with pedestrian traffic or damage the property of another.

(b) No person shall park a bicycle upon a roadway in such a manner as to interfere with vehicular traffic.

(c) No bicycle shall remain unlocked when parked upon any public way or place.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10

#### 474.09 PARENT'S RESPONSIBILITY.

No parent of any child or guardian of any ward shall authorize or knowingly permit any such child or ward to violate any of the provisions of this chapter.

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**474.10 SUSPENSION OF RIDING PRIVILEGES; IMPOUNDING OF BICYCLES.**

In addition to the penalties provided in Sections 408.01 and 408.02, a court may prohibit any person who violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter relating to bicycles from riding a bicycle for a period not to exceed three months. In addition, any person violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter relating to bicycles may be punished by having his bicycle impounded for a period not exceeding thirty days.

**474.11 OPERATION OF MOTORIZED BICYCLES. (REPEALED)**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Section 474.11 was repealed by implication by Ordinances 44-82, passed October 26, 1982, and 68-83, passed October 13, 1983. See Chapter 478.)

**474.12 OPERATION OF MINIBIKES, SCOOTERS, ETC. ON SIDEWALKS, PARK AND SCHOOL GROUNDS.**

No person shall ride a minibike, motor scooter, motor-assisted bicycle or moped on any sidewalk or in any public park in the City, or in or upon any school ground in the City, except as permitted by regulation adopted by the school authority in charge of such ground. (Ord. 12-77. Passed 5-10-77; Ord. 33-77. Passed 7-26-77.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01 and 408.02

**474.13 BICYCLE LICENSE REQUIRED.**

No person who resides within the City shall ride or propel a bicycle on any street or sidewalk, or on public property, unless such bicycle has been licensed and a City license plate decal attached thereto. New residents shall have a grace period of thirty days. (Ord. 26-70. Passed 7-14-70.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10

**474.14 APPLICATION; FEE.**

Application for a bicycle license and license plate decal shall be made on a form provided by the City and shall be made to an officer of the Police Department. A fee of one dollar (\$1.00) shall be paid to the City before such license is issued. (Ord. 26-70. Passed 7-14-70.)

**474.15 ISSUANCE OF LICENSE; RECORDS.**

(a) Any officer of the Police Department, upon receiving a proper application therefor, is authorized to issue a bicycle license, which shall be effective until there is a transfer of ownership of the bicycle.

(b) No officer shall issue a license for any bicycle when he knows or has reasonable grounds to believe that the applicant is not the owner or entitled to possession of such bicycle.

(c) The Police Department shall keep a record of the number of each license, the date issued, the name and address of the person to whom issued, a description of the bicycle and the number on the frame, if any, and a record of all license fees collected. (Ord. 26-70. Passed 7-14-70.)

**474.16 DECALS.**

(a) The officer, upon issuing a bicycle license, shall also issue a license plate decal bearing the number assigned to the bicycle and the name of the City.

(b) The officer or the owner shall cause such license plate decal to be firmly applied to the rear mudguard or frame of the bicycle for which issued, in such a position as to be plainly visible from the rear.

(c) No person shall remove a license plate decal from a bicycle except upon transfer of ownership or in the event the bicycle is permanently dismantled.

(d) Any person who is the owner of a licensed bicycle and who changes his residence within the City must notify the Police Department of the location of his new residence and the number of his license plate decal.

(Ord. 26-70. Passed 7-14-70.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10

**474.17 TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP; REMOVAL OF DECAL.**

Upon the sale or other transfer of the ownership of a licensed bicycle, the licensee shall remove the license plate decal. (Ord. 26-70. Passed 7-14-70.)

Penalty - see Sections 408.01, 408.02 and 474.10



**CHAPTER 476**  
Snowmobiles, Off-Highway Motorcycles and All Purpose Vehicles

<p>476.01 Definitions.</p> <p>476.02 Equipment.</p> <p>476.03 Code application; prohibited operation.</p> <p>476.04 Permitted operation.</p>	<p>476.05 Licensing requirements of operator.</p> <p>476.06 Registration of vehicles.</p> <p>476.07 Accident reports.</p> <p>476.08 Certificate of title.</p> <p>476.99 Penalty.</p>
--	--

**CROSS REFERENCES**

See sectional histories for similar State law  
 Lights, brakes and muffler - see OAC Ch. 4501.29  
 Power of trial court of record to impound registration certificate for certain violations - see Ohio R.C 4519.47  
 Power to regulate; municipal licensing prohibited - see Ohio R.C. 4519.48  
 Street or highway defined - see TRAF. 402.44  
 Required usage of helmets and safety glasses - see TRAF. 474.02

**476.01 DEFINITIONS.**

As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Snowmobile" means any self-propelled vehicle designed primarily for use on snow or ice, and steered by skis, runners or caterpillar treads. (ORC 4519.01(A))
- (b) "All purpose vehicle" means any self-propelled vehicle designed primarily for cross-country travel on land and water, or on more than one type of terrain, and steered by wheels or caterpillar treads, or any combination thereof, including vehicles that operate on a cushion of air, vehicles commonly known as all-terrain vehicles, all season vehicles, mini-bikes and trail bikes. "All-purpose vehicle" does not include a utility vehicle as defined in Ohio R.C. 4501.01 or any vehicle principally used in playing golf, any motor vehicle or aircraft required to be registered under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4503 or Chapter 4561, and any vehicle excepted from definition as a motor vehicle by Section 402.20 of this Traffic Code. (ORC 4519.01(B))
- (c) "Owner" means any person, firm or corporation, other than a lienholder or dealer, having title to a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle, or other right to the possession thereof. (ORC 4519.01(C))

- (d) "Operator" means any person who operates or is in actual physical control of a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle or all purpose vehicle.
- (e) "Limited access highway" or "freeway" means a highway especially designed for through traffic and over which abutting property owners have no easement or right of access by reason of the fact that their property abuts upon such highway, and access to which may be allowed only at highway intersections designated by the Ohio Director of Transportation. (ORC 5511.02)
- (f) "Interstate highway" means any part of the interstate system of highways as defined in subsection (e), 90 Stat. 431 (1976), 23 U.S.C.A. 103, and amendments thereof.
- (g) "Off-highway motorcycle" means every motorcycle, as defined in Ohio R.C. 4511.01, that is designed to be operated primarily on lands other than a street or highway. (ORC 4519.01)

#### 476.02 EQUIPMENT.

(a) Equipment of snowmobiles, off-highway motorcycles, and all purpose vehicles shall include, but not necessarily be limited to requirements for the following items:

- (1) At least one headlight having a minimum candlepower of sufficient intensity to reveal persons and objects at a distance of at least 100 feet ahead under normal atmospheric conditions during hours of darkness;
- (2) At least one red taillight having a minimum candlepower of sufficient intensity to be plainly visible from a distance of 500 feet to the rear under normal atmospheric conditions during hours of darkness;
- (3) Adequate brakes. Every snowmobile, while traveling on packed snow, shall be capable of carrying a driver who weighs 175 pounds or more, and, while carrying such driver, be capable of stopping in not more than forty feet from an initial steady speed of twenty miles per hour, or locking its traction belt.
- (4) A muffler system capable of precluding the emission of excessive smoke or exhaust fumes, and of limiting the engine noise of vehicles. On snowmobiles manufactured after January 1, 1973, such requirement shall include sound dampening equipment such that noise does not exceed eighty-two decibels on the "A" scale at fifty feet as measured according to SAE J192 (September 1970).

(b) No person shall operate any snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle in violation of this section, except that equipment specified in subsections (a)(1) and (2) hereof shall not be required on snowmobiles, off-highway motorcycles, or all purpose vehicles operated during the daylight hours. (ORC 4519.20)

#### 476.03 CODE APPLICATION; PROHIBITED OPERATION.

The applicable provisions of this Traffic Code shall be applied to the operation of snowmobiles, off-highway motorcycles, and all purpose vehicles; except that no snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle shall be operated as follows:

- (a) On any street or highway except for emergency travel only during such time and in such manner as the State or local authority having jurisdiction over such street or highway shall designate, and except as provided in Section 476.04;

- (b) Upon any property owned or leased by the Municipality except in areas designated for such purposes;
- (c) On any private property, or in any nursery or planting area, without the permission of the owner or other person having the right to possession of the property;
- (d) On any land or waters controlled by the State, except at those locations where a sign has been posted permitting such operation;
- (e) On tracks or right of way of any operating railroad;
- (f) While transporting any firearm, bow or other implement for hunting, that is not unloaded and securely encased;
- (g) For the purpose of chasing, pursuing, capturing or killing any animal or wild fowl;
- (h) During the time from sunset to sunrise, unless displaying lighted lights as required by Section 476.02. (ORC 4519.40)

#### 476.04 PERMITTED OPERATION.

Snowmobiles, off-highway motorcycles, and all purpose vehicles may be operated as follows:

- (a) To make a crossing of a highway, other than a freeway or limited access highway, whenever the crossing can be made in safety and will not interfere with the movement of vehicular traffic approaching from any direction on the highway, and provided that the operator yields the right of way to any approaching traffic that presents an immediate hazard;
- (b) On highways in the County or Township road systems whenever the local authority having jurisdiction over such highway so permits;
- (c) Off and alongside a street or highway for limited distances from the point of unloading from a conveyance to the point at which the snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle is intended and authorized to be operated.
- (d) On the berm or shoulder of a highway, other than a highway as designated in Ohio R.C. 4519.40(A), when the terrain permits such operation to be undertaken safely and without the necessity of entering any traffic lane;
- (e) On the berm or shoulder of a county or township road, while traveling from one area of operation of the snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all-purpose vehicle to another such area. (ORC 4519.41)

#### 476.05 LICENSING REQUIREMENTS OF OPERATOR.

(a) No person who does not hold a valid, current motor vehicle driver's or commercial driver's license, motorcycle operator's endorsement or probationary license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4506 or 4507, shall operate a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle on any street or highway, on any portion of the right of way thereof, or on any public land or waters. This subsection shall not be construed to permit the holder of such a license to operate a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle in violation of Section 476.03.

(b) No person who is less than sixteen years of age shall operate a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle on any land or waters other than private property or waters owned by or leased to such person's parent or guardian, unless accompanied by another person who is eighteen years of age, or older, and who holds a license as provided in subsection (a) hereof, except that the Ohio Department of Natural Resources may permit such operation on State controlled land under its jurisdiction when such person is less than sixteen years of age but is twelve years of age or older and is accompanied by a parent or guardian who is a licensed driver eighteen years of age or older. (ORC 4519.44)

**476.06 REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES.**

Except as provided in Ohio R.C. 4519.02(B), (C) and (D), no person shall operate any snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle unless the snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle is registered and numbered in accordance with Ohio R.C. 4519.03 and 4519.04. (ORC 4519.02)

**476.07 ACCIDENT REPORTS.**

The operator of a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle involved in any accident resulting in bodily injury to or death of any person or damage to the property of any person in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) shall report the accident within forty-eight hours to the Chief of Police, and, within thirty days, shall forward a written report of the accident to the Ohio Registrar of Motor Vehicles on a form prescribed by the Registrar. If the operator is physically incapable of making the reports and there is another participant in the accident not so incapacitated, the participant shall make the reports. In the event that there is no other participant, and the operator is other than the owner, the owner, within the prescribed periods of time, shall make the reports.

Any law enforcement officer or other person authorized by Ohio R.C. 4519.42 and 4519.43, who investigates or receives information of an accident involving a snowmobile, off-highway motorcycle, or all purpose vehicle shall forward to the Registrar a written report of the accident within forty-eight hours.  
(ORC 4519.46)

**476.08 CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.**

No person shall do any of the following:

- (a) Operate in this Municipality an off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle without having a certificate of title for the off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle, if such a certificate is required by Ohio R.C. Chapter 4519 to be issued for the off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle, or, if a physical certificate of title has not been issued for it, operate an off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle knowing that the ownership information relating to the motorcycle or vehicle has not been entered into the automated title processing system by a clerk of a court of common pleas;
- (b) Operate in this Municipality an off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle if a certificate of title to the off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle has been issued and then has been canceled;
- (c) Fail to surrender any certificate of title upon cancellation of it by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles and notice of the cancellation as prescribed in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4519;
- (d) Fail to surrender the certificate of title to a clerk of the court of common pleas as provided in Ohio R.C. Chapter 4519, in case of the destruction or dismantling of, or change in, the off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle described in the certificate of title;
- (e) Violate any provision of Ohio R.C. 4519.51 to 4519.70 or any lawful rules adopted pursuant to those sections;
- (f) Operate in this Municipality an off-highway motorcycle or all-purpose vehicle knowing that the certificate of title to or ownership of the motorcycle or vehicle as otherwise reflected in the automated title processing system has been canceled.

(ORC 4519.66)

**476.99 PENALTY.**

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See Chapter 408 for general Traffic Code penalty and penalties applicable to misdemeanor classifications.)

- (a) Whoever violates Section 476.03 or 476.05 is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.
- (b) Whoever violates Section 476.08 is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.



CHAPTER 478  
Motorized Bicycles

EDITOR'S NOTE: This chapter, previously a codification of Ordinances 44-82, passed October 26, 1982, and 68-83, passed December 13, 1983, was re-enacted in its entirety by Ordinance 25-85, passed May 14, 1985.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>478.01 Definitions.</p> <p>478.02 Operation; license required; equipment.</p> <p>478.03 Restrictions on operation.</p> <p>478.04 Compliance with equipment regulations.</p> | <p>478.05 Removal of or injury to identification marks, decals, etc.</p> <p>478.06 Licenses; fictitious or unlawful use.</p> |
|--|--|

CROSS REFERENCES

Motorized bicycles - see Ohio R.C. 4511.521  
 Lighting of motorized bicycles - see TRAF. 438.02(a)  
 Brakes on motorized bicycles - see TRAF. 438.19(c)  
 Operation on bicycle paths - see TRAF. 432.39

478.01 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Traffic Code, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- (a) "Motorized bicycle" means any vehicle having either two tandem wheels or one wheel in the front and two wheels in the rear, that is capable of being pedaled and is equipped with a helper motor of not more than fifty cubic centimeters piston displacement which produces no more than one brake horsepower and is capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed of no greater than twenty miles per hour on a level surface.
- (b) "Motorized bicycle license" means the vehicle identification license plate issued by the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles for motorized bicycles.
- (c) "Motorized bicycle operator's license" means the license issued under Ohio R.C. 4511.521 to any person to operate a motorized bicycle, including a probationary motorized bicycle operator's license.
- (d) "Probationary motorized bicycle operator's license" means the license issued under Ohio R.C. 4511.521 to any person between fourteen and sixteen years of age to operate a motorized bicycle. (Ord. 25-85. Passed 5-14-85.)

**478.02 OPERATION; LICENSE REQUIRED; EQUIPMENT.**

(a) No person shall operate a motorized bicycle upon the streets of the City, or upon any public or private property in the City used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking, unless the following conditions are met:

- (1) The person is fourteen or fifteen years of age and holds a valid probationary motorized bicycle operator's license after the person has passed the test provided for in Ohio R.C. 4511.521 or the person is sixteen years of age or older and holds either a valid operator's license issued under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507 or a valid motorized bicycle operator's license.
- (2) The motorized bicycle is equipped in accordance with the rules adopted by the Director of Highway Safety and is in proper working order.
- (3) The motorized bicycle displays a valid motorized bicycle license.

(b) No person who owns or is in possession of a motorized bicycle shall permit the operation of such motorized bicycle upon any public or private property used by the public for purposes of vehicular travel or parking knowing that the operator does not hold a valid operator's license under Ohio R.C. Chapter 4507, a valid motorized bicycle operator's license or a valid probationary motorized bicycle operator's license as required under paragraph (a)(1) hereof.

(c) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for a second offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle, and a misdemeanor of the third degree for a third or subsequent offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01.  
(Ord. 25-85. Passed 5-14-85.)

**478.03 RESTRICTIONS ON OPERATION.**

(a) No person operating a motorized bicycle shall ride other than upon the permanent and regular seat attached thereto, nor carry any other person upon such bicycle.

(b) A person shall ride upon a motorized bicycle only while sitting astride the seat, facing forward, with one leg on each side.

(c) No person operating a motorized bicycle shall carry any package, bundle or article that prevents the driver from keeping at least one hand upon the handle bars.

(d) No person shall operate a motorized bicycle while using earphones.

(e) No person under eighteen years of age shall operate a motorized bicycle in the City, unless such person is wearing a protective helmet on his or her head with the chin strap properly fastened, and the motorized bicycle is equipped with a rear-view mirror. Such helmet and rear-view mirror shall conform with regulations prescribed and promulgated by the Director of Highway Safety.

(f) No person riding upon any motorized bicycle shall attach the same or himself or herself to any vehicle upon a roadway. No operator of a motorized bicycle shall knowingly permit any person riding upon a motorcycle, motorized bicycle, bicycle, coaster, roller skates, skate board, sled or toy vehicle to attach the same to himself or herself or to any motorized bicycle operated by him or her while it is moving upon a roadway.

(g) Every person shall operate a motorized bicycle, when practical, within three feet of the right edge of the roadway, obeying all traffic rules applicable to vehicles and exercising due care when passing a standing vehicle or one proceeding in the same direction.

(h) No person shall operate a motorized bicycle at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under existing conditions, nor shall any person operate a motorized bicycle upon the streets or highways at a speed exceeding twenty miles per hour.

(i) No person shall park a motorized bicycle upon a sidewalk in such a manner as to unduly interfere with pedestrian traffic or upon a roadway so as to unduly interfere with vehicular traffic.

(j) No person shall operate a motorized bicycle on a sidewalk.

(k) Whoever violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of subsections (a) through (j) hereof is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for a second offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle, and a misdemeanor of the third degree for a third or subsequent offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01.

(l) Every person shall operate a motorized bicycle in accordance with all provisions of this Traffic Code governing the operation of motor vehicles, except to the extent that such provisions are in conflict with this chapter. The punishment of any such violation of this Traffic Code shall be as provided in Sections 408.01 and 408.02.  
(Ord. 25-85. Passed 5-14-85.)

#### 478.04 COMPLIANCE WITH EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

(a) Every motorized bicycle operated or used within the City shall conform in all respects to the regulations regarding equipment promulgated by the Ohio Director of Highway Safety, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Brakes;
- (2) Tires and wheel rims;
- (3) Steering;
- (4) Fuel systems;
- (5) Exhaust systems;
- (6) Seat or saddle;
- (7) Chain and belt guard;
- (8) Vehicle stand;
- (9) Controls;
- (10) Audible signaling device;

- (11) Width;
- (12) Lighting equipment;
- (13) Headlamp indication light; and
- (14) Dual rear-view mirrors.

(b) Whoever fails to comply with this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for a second offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle, and a misdemeanor of the third degree for a third or subsequent offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01. (Ord. 25-85. Passed 5-14-85.)

**478.05 REMOVAL OF OR INJURY TO IDENTIFICATION MARKS,  
DECALS, ETC.**

(a) No person shall willfully or maliciously remove, mutilate or alter the frame, serial number or other identifying mark of any motorized bicycle or any registration certificate, decal or motorized bicycle license plate. No person shall possess a motorized bicycle with a mutilated or altered frame or serial number.

(b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for a second offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle, and a misdemeanor of the third degree for a third or subsequent offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01. (Ord. 25-85. Passed 5-14-85.)

**478.06 LICENSES; FICTITIOUS OR UNLAWFUL USE.**

(a) No person shall display, or cause or permit to be displayed or possessed, any motorized bicycle license or motorized bicycle operator's license knowing the same to be fictitious, canceled, revoked, suspended or altered.

(b) No person shall lend to a person not entitled thereto, or knowingly permit such other person to use, any motorized bicycle license issued to the person so lending or permitting the use thereof.

(c) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor for a first offense, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree for a second offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle, and a misdemeanor of the third degree for a third or subsequent offense involving the operation of a motorized bicycle. Punishment shall be as provided in Section 408.01. (Ord. 25-85. Passed 5-14-85.)